

Texas Water Development Board Legislative Appropriations Request



For Fiscal Years
2014 – 2015

Legislative Appropriations Request

For Fiscal Years 2014 and 2015

**Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and Policy
and the Legislative Budget Board**

by the

Texas Water Development Board

August 23, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administrator’s Statement	1
Organization Chart.....	6
Summary of Request	9
Strategy and Rider Requests	
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact	37
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Data	41
Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Automated Information.....	45
Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Technical Assistance and Modeling.....	50
Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning	54
Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation	58
Goal 1, Objective 4, Strategy 1 – Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	62
Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State and Federal Financial Assistance	66
Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas Program.....	72
Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration.....	75
Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources.....	78
Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services.....	82
Rider Revisions and Additions Request	86
Exceptional Items	
Exceptional Item Request Schedule	95
Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule.....	103
Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	110
Capital Budget	
Capital Budget Project Schedule.....	117
Capital Budget Project Information	124
Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies	130
Capital Budget Project Allocation to Strategies	132
Capital Budget Project- Exceptional	143

Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies-Exceptional.....	144
Supporting Schedules	
Historically Underutilized Business	147
Federal Funds.....	149
Federal Funds Tracking Schedule	156
Estimated Revenue Collections	158
Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule.....	163
Homeland Security Funding Schedule.....	167
Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA	169
Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options	171
Administrative and Support Costs	
Indirect Administrative and Support Costs	179
Direct Administrative and Support Costs	199
Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water Bonds	
Summary of Request	213
Strategy and Rider Requests	
Debt Service Payments for EDAP	227
Debt Service Payments for State Participation	229
GO Bond Debt Service for the Water Infrastructure Fund Program.....	231
Rider Revisions and Additions Request.....	234
Exceptional Items	
Exceptional Item Request Schedule	239
Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule.....	242
Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	245
Supporting Schedules	
Estimated Revenue	251

**Administrator's Statement
and
Organizational Chart**

Administrator's Statement

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

The Texas Water Development Board's (TWDB) mission is to provide leadership, planning, financial assistance, information, and education for the conservation and responsible development of water for Texas. As the state's water planning and water financing agency, the TWDB is charged with ensuring the state's water—and the state's economic—future. Our responsibilities are three-fold: water science, water planning, and water financing. We collect, analyze, and distribute information on water science that helps businesses, citizens, political subdivisions, and water providers make informed decisions on current and future water supplies. We coordinate regional water planning and prepare the state water plan to show Texans what needs be done to achieve water security for the state, and we administer cost effective financial programs for the construction of water supply, wastewater treatment, flood control, and agricultural water conservation projects. In short, we are here to help ensure Texas has enough water. Our economy, our people, and our environment demand it.

Members of the governing body include:

Billy R. Bradford, Jr., Chairman	03/2011 – 12/2015	Brownsville, TX
Joe M. Crutcher, Vice Chairman	02/2008 – 12/2013	Palestine, TX
Edward G. Vaughan	03/2008 – 12/2013	Boerne, TX
Lewis H. McMahan	03/2008 – 12/2017	Dallas, TX
Monte Cluck	03/2011 – 12/2015	Gruver, TX
F.A. "Rick" Rylander	06/2012 – 12/2017	Iraan, TX

Background

There are many qualities that allow Texas to remain an economic powerhouse, but one that transcends all economic sectors is water. Water supplies support our agricultural industry from the Panhandle to the lower Rio Grande Valley. Water steams and cools our power plants. Water feeds manufacturers that produce automobiles, microchips, and consumer goods. Water sustains our ecotourism and fishing industries, providing restful respites from the Texas heat (and our heated economy). A lack of water has been a significant issue, especially since the state experienced its worst single year of drought in recorded history during 2011, and continues to be a recurring challenge. Losses in the agricultural sector alone totaled \$7.62 billion last year. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality reported that over 1,000 water suppliers instituted some form of watering restrictions, and many are considering instituting them on a permanent basis. In addition to the drought, the downturn in the economy precipitated by the 2008 financial crisis continues to create strains on the ability of local governments to provide funding for necessary services.

Despite the drought of 2011 and the downturn in the economy, people and businesses continue to move to Texas, leading to an increased demand on our water supplies. According to the 2012 State Water Plan, the population of Texas is expected to increase 82 percent by 2060, growing from 25.4 million to 46.3 million people. At the same time, water demand is projected to increase by 22 percent and existing water supplies are projected to decrease by 10 percent. While water providers scramble to accommodate the state's growth, the TWDB continues to work to ensure communities have abundant and dependable water supplies through the following initiatives:

Preparation of the state water plan, which includes regional summaries, population projections, analysis of the state's climate, identification of water supplies, and determination of water supply and financing needs.

Collection and dissemination of surface water and groundwater information. Businesses, water providers, political subdivisions, and citizens use this information to make informed decisions on existing and new water supplies.

Provision of information, education, and funding for water conservation. The state water plan envisions 24 percent of future water supplies sourcing from water

Administrator's Statement

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

conservation; our activities work to advance water conservation in Texas and realize that goal.

Collection and maintenance of spatial geographic data including maps, photos and other documents related to water and natural resources. The data catalogue is used by businesses, local governments, academia and citizens.

Advancement of innovative technologies such as desalination, water reuse, aquifer storage recovery, and rainwater harvesting to increase water supplies.

Management of the National Flood Insurance Program, which provides funding to assist communities in flood protection, mitigation and control through grants to implement mitigation programs and purchase flood prone properties.

Issuance and management of debt to provide cost-effective and competitive financial alternatives to entities seeking funding for water supply and infrastructure projects.

Managing a vast array of state and federal programs that serve local governments, as well as economically distressed areas, by funding loans and/or grants for water supply projects, water quality projects, including wastewater treatment, municipal solid waste management and nonpoint source pollution control and agricultural water conservation projects.

Review and inspection of construction projects to insure that all projects financed with funds administered by the TWDB comply with state and federal laws and regulations, all program requirements, and that they are built in conformance with approved plans and specifications for the benefit of the project owner.

Monitoring of borrowers and grantees to ensure funds are expended appropriately, borrowers are complying with provisions of their bond/loan documents and borrowers are able to meet their debt obligations to TWDB.

Recent Legislative Changes and Sunset Issues

The 82nd Texas Legislature passed several bills related to the TWDB, most notably SJR4 and SB660. After passage of SJR4, voters approved the related constitutional amendment, Proposition 2, authorizing additional general obligation (GO) bond authority not to exceed \$6 billion at any time. With this authority, the TWDB now has the authority to issue additional bonds through an ongoing bond authority, allowing the TWDB to offer access to financing on a long-term basis. Bonds issued by the TWDB are either self-supporting (debt service is met through loan repayments) or non self-supporting (for subsidized programs requiring general revenue to assist with debt service payments), as directed by the legislature through the appropriations process.

The TWDB's Sunset legislation was passed under SB 660. The Sunset legislation affirmed that the TWDB, which was created in the state constitution, is not subject to abolishment under the Sunset Act, although it will continue to be reviewed every 12 years. As with most Sunset reviews, there were several provisions meant to make the TWDB, and its statewide processes, more efficient and effective. Notably, the legislation more clearly defines the TWDB's right to secure proper performance of a borrower's obligations before a default arises and requires the attorney general, at the request of the TWDB, to pursue legal remedies including receivership for certain borrowers (nonprofit water supply corporations) to ensure that these borrowers remain operational. SB660 also clarifies the self-supporting nature of TWDB debt as it relates to the Constitutional Debt Limit (CDL). Other provisions include evaluating the progress made in meeting future water needs in the state water plan and coordinating with other agencies to develop a uniform methodology for calculating water use and conservation.

Other bills impacting the TWDB and passed in the 82nd Texas Legislative Session have been or are being implemented. The legislation passed covered various facets of

580 Water Development Board

the agency including requiring annual water audits for entities receiving financial assistance from the TWDB, developing training tools for county employees relating to rainwater harvesting, establishing a gallons-per-capita-per-day reporting methodology, and changes to the use of monies in the Rural Water Assistance Fund.

Impact of Economic Environment, Budget Cuts and Federal Funding

The TWDB's operations have been impacted by the state's economic environment. The strength of its financial portfolio directly impacts the CDL and can impact the credit rating of the state. Its operations are directly affected by federal regulatory changes impacting the economy, banking industry or municipal debt market. The TWDB's financial portfolio can also be impacted by the strength of the underlying borrowers or statutory changes that impact them. To date, the agency has effectively managed its portfolio and agency operations. It monitors its existing borrowers and any potential regulatory changes. It analyzes the quality of potential borrowers and conducts site visits if necessary. However, maintaining these operations may become more challenging as a result of ongoing low interest rates and the dynamic economic environment.

In addition to the stress of the current market conditions, the agency's general revenue (GR) budget was reduced by \$16.8 million for the FY2012-13 biennium. The majority of the reductions, \$14.6 million total, were taken in Goal 1, Water Resources Planning, which included support for the Science Advisory Committees and Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams; data purchases for the Strategic Mapping program; grants for desalination and regional planning; and technical assistance for the National Flood Insurance Program and municipal conservation. The reductions in GR, and to a lesser extent the anticipated reductions to several federal programs, forced the TWDB to reduce its workforce by 67 full-time equivalents (FTEs) through a combination of retirement incentives, elimination of vacant positions, and layoffs. The Groundwater Resources division of the Water Science and Conservation program area alone had to eliminate 19 FTEs, significantly hindering the agency's ability to provide data and technical assistance for water planning and management of groundwater. Despite cuts to the workforce across the agency, the TWDB still provides much needed financial and technical assistance to communities throughout the state, albeit in a reduced or less timely manner.

Another factor impacting the agency's budget and maintenance of its debt portfolio is the ongoing fluctuation in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) federal grant funding, which can negatively impact the agency's budget. In addition to the amounts of the grants fluctuating from year to year, the requirements associated with the grants are also changing, making the administration of them in some instances unmanageable. For example, the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund requires more "green projects" and loan forgiveness (grants) awards. These changes in requirements reduce the amount of loan repayments, which impacts funding available for the debt service of match funds, which are funded with general obligation, self-supported municipal debt issued by the TWDB.

83rd Legislative Session Budget Request

The baseline budget for agency operations for the FY2014-15 biennium totals \$109,077,034, which includes \$37,743,422 in GR. The 10 percent of GR directed to be identified for potential reduction for the biennium totals \$3,774,342.

Because the TWDB's GR primarily funds the Water Resources Planning goal, potential reductions in GR will impact this area in spite of the fact that the functions in this goal are focused on the science and planning required to assist local entities with their water needs. This has shown to be especially important with the current drought. After the reductions in FY2012-13, additional reductions will have an impact on the TWDB's ability to meet statutory requirements.

The GR items identified for reduction in the legislative appropriations request were first identified and prioritized by agency leadership then presented to the Board for their approval at the July 2012 Board meeting. The eight items recommended for reduction were selected based on risk associated with the reduction and minimizing the impact to the delivery of the agency's core services. The items identified are grants for regional water and wastewater facility planning and flood mitigation planning,

Administrator's Statement

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

programming services for water data integration and dissemination, operational items for contracts, travel, supplies and training, program operations of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), salary reductions achieved through attrition, the Playa Lakes study and grants for groundwater availability models. These cuts would reduce the production of data related to water and wastewater infrastructure, flood mitigation and groundwater availability. They would also reduce the TWDB's ability to respond to customer and legislative inquiries.

The non-self supporting GO bonds debt service baseline request is \$215,425,000 for FY2014-15, which includes funding necessary to satisfy the debt service requirement for bond authorizations issued through 2013. This baseline includes GR of \$105,537,294.

In order for the TWDB to continue to provide financial and technical assistance to ensure that communities, business and agriculture have access to adequate and clean water supplies the agency is requesting five exceptional items totaling \$90,923,084. Three of the items are for ongoing agency operations and total \$6,029,400. Two of the items are specific to non-self supporting debt and total \$84,893,684.

Agency Operations

Portfolio Protection: The TWDB is requesting \$679,400 for five staff to provide ongoing monitoring and diligence of the bond portfolio and borrowers in the loan portfolio in response to fluctuating financial market conditions, fiscal and budgetary pressures at the state and local level, and the severe drought conditions. This is coupled with the remedies identified in the Sunset legislation to ensure that financial obligations to the TWDB and the state are met, which allows the TWDB to meet its financial obligations and avoid any negative repercussions to the state.

Alternative Water Supplies: The TWDB is requesting \$3,650,000 and four staff to fund financing, educational outreach and technical assistance to water utilities for increasing the reliability and availability of water supplies through reuse, desalination, and aquifer storage alternatives. This effort will focus on water resource data collection and numerical modeling for brackish groundwater in central and west Texas areas. It will also fund demonstration projects to establish cost-effective uses of innovative water technologies for water reuse and desalination throughout the state.

Regional Water Planning: The TWDB is requesting \$1,700,000 to restore GR that was previously appropriated for Regional Water Planning Grants and Groundwater Availability Models (GAM) but redirected to cover the increased costs for the Data Center Consolidation contract during the FY2012-13 biennium.

Non-Self-Supporting Debt Service

State Water Plan: The TWDB is requesting \$78,852,175 in GR appropriations to pay a portion of debt service for \$700 million in bonds for the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) and \$200 million in bonds for the State Participation program. These funds will enable the TWDB to support implementation of the state water plan to assist in meeting the water supply needs of Texas through the financing of loans for the planning and permitting of long-term projects and the design and construction of projects to meet immediate needs.

Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP): The TWDB is requesting \$6,041,509 in GR appropriations to pay debt service for \$100 million in EDAP bonds to address water and wastewater infrastructure needs for economically distressed areas. These projects are in various stages of application, planning, acquisition or design and indicate a need for funds to progress toward or into construction.

Federal Healthcare Reform Legislation

Administrator's Statement

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

The TWDB did not engage in any costs/savings assessments directly or indirectly related to the implementation of the federal healthcare reform legislation. Because the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS) is the healthcare benefits provider for TWDB employees, any costs or savings would not be directly realized by the TWDB, but by ERS.

Background Checks

The TWDB does not have statutory authority to conduct criminal background checks. Texas Government Code, chapter 441, establishes limitations on agency access to criminal history information. Without a specific authority to do so, the TWDB may not conduct criminal background checks, although with the level of financial activity occurring through TWDB programs, it may be something to consider. At this time TWDB has internal controls in place to provide assurance that transactions are accounted for appropriately, accurately and timely.

Executive Administrator's (EA) Salary

The Executive Administrator position is responsible for the management and oversight of complex and multidisciplinary natural resources, engineering and financial programs. Each program area presents its own unique opportunities and challenges for TWDB leadership. The responsibilities assigned to the TWDB are at the center of ensuring that Texas has viable options now and in the future for water resources development. A key component of this position is the ability to oversee the management of the TWDB financial portfolios. The credit rating of the TWDB and the state of Texas is dependent on prudent management of these portfolios as demonstrated by our current ratings. Fitch, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and Standard & Poor's Rating Services (a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business) have rated the TWDB GO bonds "AAA", "Aaa" and "AA+", and the TWDB state revolving fund revenue bonds are rated "AAA", "Aaa" and "AAA", respectively.

The community impact of the TWDB's financial assistance programs has proven to be greatly beneficial and cost effective due to the relatively low cost of borrowing (in FY2011, the TWDB made over \$531 million in financial assistance commitments). In order to ensure the appropriate skill set is maintained to deliver the needed agency leadership, the Board recommends increasing the salary cap of the EA position to the maximum level for Group 5 agencies, currently \$192,500.

Conclusion

The current drought has created many challenges for Texas. It has resulted in agricultural losses and continues to test the ability of communities to respond. Rapid growth combined with this susceptibility to drought makes water supply a crucial issue. One of the most pressing concerns of policy makers is whether existing water supplies will sustain economic and demographic growth and provide ample water. Many important industries in the state rely heavily on water. Agriculture, which consumes about 60 percent of available water, remains a primary consumer. Energy and water are connected in many ways, as well. Power generation requires substantial amounts of water to disperse excess heat created during the thermoelectric generation processes that accounts for more than 95 percent of Texas' electricity. Finding ways to balance the water needs of the energy sector with those of agriculture, industry, cities, rural areas, and the environment will become increasingly challenging.

The TWDB will continue to play an important role in addressing water issues by means of data analysis and modeling, providing technical assistance, digital mapping, research, planning and most importantly, through the provision of cost effective financial assistance. However, the degree to which it is able to do so lies in the favorable consideration of the baseline request and the related exceptional items.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Texas Water Development Board (2.0)						Internal Audit, Director (1.0)
Executive Administrator (16.0)						
Legal Services					Project Oversight	
<i>Responsible for sound and timely legal advice and ensuring compliance with laws and rules</i>					<i>Provide management and oversight functions to ensure progress on financial assistance projects is achieved from the pre-application phase through the commitment, closing, construction, and final accounting</i>	
General Counsel (7.0)					Director, (5.0)	
Operations and Administration	Finance	Program and Policy Development	Construction Assistance	Water Resources Planning and Information	Water Science & Conservation	
<i>Responsible for Information Resources, Human Resources, administrative support to Board, Communications, Contract Administration, Support Services and Records Management</i>	<i>Responsible for internal accounting, soundness in bond and portfolio activities, financial monitoring and coordinate activities related to funding of financial assistance ommitment</i>	<i>Management of the administration of the State Revolving Fund program (including preparation of the capitalizaiton grants, monitoring compliance with program requirements and develop program rules), lead and coordniate interaction with the federal government and, integrate and coordinate board policies.</i>	<i>Provides environmental and engineering reviews and approvals required for projects financed with funds administered by the TWDB. In addition staff provides technical and construction management assistance to project owners during all phases of project construction.</i>	<i>Provides technical assistance and administrative support to 16 Regional Water Planning Groups, administers the National Flood Insurance Program and serves as a centralized clearinghouse and referral center for: natural resource data, census data, data related to emergency management; and other socioeconomic data</i>	<i>Provides help to cities, utilities and districts establish effective water wise conservation programs, administers the Instream Flows program and all state Surface Water Monitoring, and collects, interpret, and provides accurate, objective information on the groundwater resources of Texas</i>	
Deputy Executive Administrator (10.0)	Chief Financial Officer (5.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (2.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (13.95)	Deputy Exective Administrator (7.0)	Deputy Exective Administrator (7.0)	
Director, Support Services and Contract Administration (12.75)	Director, Budget (3.0)	Director, Program Development (10.0)	Director, Inspection and Field Support Services (20.95)	Director, Water Resources Planning (2.0)	Director, Innovativate Water Technologies (4.0)	
Director, Communications (4.0)	Director, Accounting (13.8)		Director, Project Engineering & Review (19.0)	Manager, Regional Water Planning (8.5)	Director, Conservation (11.0)	
Director, Human Resources (3.0)	Debt & Portfolio Management, Director (11.00)			Manager, Water Uses and Projections (6.0)	Director, Groundwater Resources (4.0)	
Director, Information Technology (19.5)	Director, Financial Assessment (7.00)			Director, Flood Mitigation Planning (5.0)	Manager, Groundwater Availability Modeling (6.0)	
				Director, Texas Natural Resources Information System (16.5)	Manager, Groundwater Technical Assistance (6.0)	
					Manager, Groundwater Monitoring (8.0)	
					Director, Surface Water Resources (21.0)	

Summary of Request

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	1,989,626	1,454,753	721,045	721,045	721,045
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,371,058	3,016,853	2,776,214	2,776,214	2,776,214
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	2,993,876	2,550,983	2,298,890	2,298,890	2,298,890
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	4,630,250	3,696,722	2,066,636	1,946,709	1,946,709
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	10,468,268	8,106,692	6,904,476	6,263,251	6,263,252
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,374,292	1,416,958	1,380,848	1,380,848	1,380,848
4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)					
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	3,120,317	64,872,966	22,160,625	22,160,625	22,160,625
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$27,947,687	\$85,115,927	\$38,308,734	\$37,547,582	\$37,547,583

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	12,889,435	10,373,911	9,465,735	9,191,606	9,191,606
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	1,127,812	1,011,639	613,476	613,476	613,476
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$14,017,247	\$11,385,550	\$10,079,211	\$9,805,082	\$9,805,082
3 Indirect Administration					
1 Indirect Administration					
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	3,610,580	3,382,615	3,153,218	3,172,192	3,172,192
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	2,888,137	3,310,564	4,060,863	3,339,791	3,462,058
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	753,517	624,956	612,736	612,736	612,736
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$7,252,234	\$7,318,135	\$7,826,817	\$7,124,719	\$7,246,986
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651
<u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	29,137,867	17,344,149	20,399,273	18,810,577	18,932,845
SUBTOTAL	\$29,137,867	\$17,344,149	\$20,399,273	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845
Federal Funds:					
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	1,904,787	4,074,142	1,837,406	0	0
555 Federal Funds	8,820,104	68,425,467	26,270,973	27,834,250	27,834,250
SUBTOTAL	\$10,724,891	\$72,499,609	\$28,108,379	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250
Other Funds:					
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	782,721	937,294	939,022	939,022	939,022
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	185,784	0	0	0
480 Water Assistance Fd	2,762,817	5,391,421	1,295,861	1,295,861	1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	5,633,617	6,816,044	4,967,730	5,093,176	5,093,176
777 Interagency Contracts	175,255	645,311	504,497	504,497	504,497
SUBTOTAL	\$9,354,410	\$13,975,854	\$7,707,110	\$7,832,556	\$7,832,556
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

GENERAL REVENUE

1 General Revenue Fund

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$18,496,273	\$20,263,358	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	--------------	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)

\$28,959,894	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations

\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------------

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 6.22, Earned Federal Funds (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$(196,351)	\$(319,509)	\$0	\$0
-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----

Comments: Although there were increases in the amount of funding for ARRA Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF), the net amount of federal funds for base and ARRA Clean and Drinking Water SRF program administration was less than estimated impacting the amount of EFF spent, estimated and budgeted.

Art IX, Sec 17.01(a), Data Center-Reductions for Cost of Living Adjust

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>	\$0	\$(238,999)	\$(299,298)	\$0	\$0
HB1 82 Leg, Rider 18, Unexpended Balances within the same Biennium	\$0	\$(183,632)	\$183,632	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 6.22, Earned Federal Funds (2010-11 GAA)	\$(9,710)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 14.03(j), Capital Budget UB (2010-11 GAA)	\$185,040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: UB from 2010 largely consists of funding in StratMap.					
Art IX, Sec 14.03(j), Capital Budget UB (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$(571,090)	\$571,090	\$0	\$0
Comments: DCS contract balances forward to fund anticipated costs in 2013					
SB1 81st Leg, Rider 20, Unexpended Balances within the same Biennium	\$2,177,205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
Comments: The UB reflects the amount of GAMs and regional planning appropriated in GR in 2010. Although many of the contracts were committed in 2010 most were not executed until 2011. Also included are UB for operating expenses within the biennium.					
SB1 81 Leg, Rider 5, Water Assistance Fund	\$(1,093,551)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: These funds were appropriated initially in GR, reported as a GR UB to 2011, and then transferred to WAF for expenditure in 2011.					
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (DIR Refund) 2010-11 GAA	\$1,193	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 18.15, Payments to DIR (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$37,948	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
HB 4, 82nd Leg, Regular Session, Sec 1(a) General Revenue Reductions.	\$(823,997)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriation					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
		\$(258,207)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: Updated amount from operating budget due to lapse reduction needed to fund additional FY2011 expenses.						
TOTAL,	General Revenue Fund					
		\$29,137,867	\$17,344,149	\$20,399,273	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845
TOTAL, ALL	GENERAL REVENUE					
		\$29,137,867	\$17,344,149	\$20,399,273	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845

FEDERAL FUNDS

369 Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$2,602,777	\$2,518,735	\$0	\$0
-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$1,471,365	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	-------------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: Increase in federal funds due to the Board maximizing federal awards for administrative expenses related to the implementation of the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (strategy B11 Financial Assistance).

Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2010-11 GAA)

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>						
		\$1,904,787	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: This rider was necessary for 2011 because ARRA funds were not included in the 2010-11 GAA.						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Lapsed Appropriations					
		\$0	\$0	\$(681,329)	\$0	\$0
Comments: Lapse reflects variance between 2012-13 appropriation authority and estimated expenses based on ARRA funds mostly expended in 2012.						
TOTAL,	Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund					
		\$1,904,787	\$4,074,142	\$1,837,406	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)					
		\$0	\$31,671,647	\$31,671,647	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)					
		\$9,178,830	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations					
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

FEDERAL FUNDS

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$36,753,820	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: 2012 net increase in federal funds consisted primarily of pass-through funding for Severe Repetitive Loss program (A41 NFIP).

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Lapsed Appropriations

\$(358,726)	\$0	\$(5,400,674)	\$0	\$0
-------------	-----	---------------	-----	-----

Comments: In 2011 the net decrease primarily due to pass thru grants for FEMA Flood Mitigation were less than than what was reflected in the 2010-11 GAA (A41 NFIP). In FY 2013 the net decrease was due to an anticipated decrease in funding for base Drinking Water and Clean Water State Revolving Fund programs (B11 Financial Assistance).

TOTAL, Federal Funds	\$8,820,104	\$68,425,467	\$26,270,973	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250
-----------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$10,724,891	\$72,499,609	\$28,108,379	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250
---------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

OTHER FUNDS

358 Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015	
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$969,934	\$969,934	\$0	\$0	
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$959,140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$939,022	\$939,022	
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Lapsed Appropriations	\$(176,419)	\$(32,640)	\$(30,912)	\$0	\$0	
Comments: The GAA included staff estimates for a small amount of increased administration for this program which was not ultimately reflected in the actual effort necessary to administer the program.						
TOTAL,	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358					
	\$782,721	\$937,294	\$939,022	\$939,022	\$939,022	
<u>363</u>	Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Rider #11 Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2012-13)						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The balance in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund has been moved to FY12 to allow the funds to be awarded.					
	Rider #11 Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2010-11)	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Rider #11 Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2010-11)	\$(185,784)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>480</u>	Water Assistance Fund No. 480					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$2,995,861	\$1,295,861	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$1,295,861	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

SB1 81st Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>	\$1,622,735	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: These are prior year funds for Research and Planning and Regional Planning contracts in WAF remaining at the end of 2010. These contracts are multiyear and generally cross biennia. These funds are predominantly in strategies A21 (Technical Assistance & Modeling) and A22 (Water Resources Planning).					
SB1, 81th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB	\$(2,395,560)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: Prior and current year funding for regional planning primarily in strategies A21 (Technical Assistance & Modeling) and A22 (Water Resources Planning) that will be spent in 2012.					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
SB1, 81st Leg Rider #22 Appropriation: Edwards Aquifer Recov Impl Prog	\$1,146,230	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2011 represents balances of professional fee contracts that was not expended in 2010.					
SB1, 81th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$1,093,551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: These funds were appropriated initially in GR, reported as a GR, UB to 2011 and then transferred to WAF for expenditure in 2011.					
	HB1, 82th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB					
		\$0	\$2,395,560	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: Prior and current year funding for regional planning primarily in strategies A21 (Technical Assistance & Modeling) and A22 (Water Resources Planning) that will be spent in 2012.					
TOTAL,	Water Assistance Fund No. 480	\$2,762,817	\$5,391,421	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
<u>666</u>	Appropriated Receipts					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$5,568,337	\$5,543,337	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$6,885,172	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,093,176	\$5,093,176

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

OTHER FUNDS

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2012-13 GAA)

\$0	\$1,247,707	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	-------------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: The receipts indicated in the above rider were the result of monies received from contracts with the US Army Corps of Engineers for data and studies in A11 (Water Resources Data) and A13 (Automated Information). In addition, the expenses in the base DWSRF program were funded with recovery fees at the beginning of 2012.

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Lapsed Appropriations

\$(1,251,555)	\$0	\$(575,607)	\$0	\$0
---------------	-----	-------------	-----	-----

Comments: FY 11 lapse was the result of funds appropriated from DFund for administration in strategy B11 (Financial Assistance); however, GR was appropriated to fund these administrative costs. The appropriation authority remained in Appropriated Receipts but was not needed. In FY 2013 the anticipated lapse is due adjustments to budget to match anticipated revenue for the Research & Planning program and other fees.

TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts	\$5,633,617	\$6,816,044	\$4,967,730	\$5,093,176	\$5,093,176
-------------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

777 Interagency Contracts

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board					
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015	
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
	\$0	\$556,049	\$556,049	\$0	\$0	
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$70,339	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$504,497	\$504,497	
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$89,262	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2010-11 GAA)	\$104,916	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
<p>Comments: In both 2011 and 2012 increased receipts were the result of contracts with the GLO Coastal Impact Assistance Program for TNRIS services (A13 Auto Info) and Oil Spill Prevention & Response program to fund biological studies and hydrodynamic modeling (A11 Env Imp). There were also additional contracts with the Department of Emergency Management to review TNRIS data (A13 Auto Info).</p>						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Lapsed Appropriation		\$0	\$0	\$(51,552)	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: Contracts for water studies in A11 Environmental Impact reflected in the 2012-13 GAA are not anticipated to materialize</p>						
TOTAL,	Interagency Contracts	\$175,255	\$645,311	\$504,497	\$504,497	\$504,497
TOTAL, ALL	OTHER FUNDS	\$9,354,410	\$13,975,854	\$7,707,110	\$7,832,556	\$7,832,556
GRAND TOTAL		\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:32AM

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	357.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)	0.0	370.4	370.4	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	295.0	295.0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 6.10(g), 100% Federally Funded FTEs	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP					
Lapsed FTE	(21.4)	(75.4)	(75.4)	0.0	0.0
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	356.2	295.0	295.0	295.0	295.0
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs					
	18.2	22.0	11.0	0.0	0.0

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/22/2012 9:21:33AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

580 Water Development Board

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$22,358,514	\$19,272,275	\$18,818,731	\$18,818,731	\$18,818,731
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,097,777	\$657,199	\$420,959	\$418,041	\$418,041
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$8,418,900	\$6,643,832	\$4,197,051	\$3,292,757	\$3,415,024
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$117,963	\$131,400	\$121,350	\$118,350	\$118,350
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$135,893	\$350,592	\$273,125	\$271,325	\$271,325
2004 UTILITIES	\$40,404	\$41,291	\$32,034	\$32,034	\$32,034
2005 TRAVEL	\$384,831	\$430,333	\$394,790	\$384,790	\$384,790
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$215,261	\$230,592	\$213,385	\$117,385	\$117,385
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$125,318	\$156,582	\$153,550	\$152,950	\$152,950
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,755,037	\$1,718,974	\$1,418,734	\$1,461,119	\$1,461,119
4000 GRANTS	\$12,074,785	\$73,864,327	\$30,171,053	\$29,409,901	\$29,409,902
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,492,485	\$322,215	\$0	\$0	\$0
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:21:33AM

580 Water Development Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
KEY 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies					
	70.66%	72.80%	67.60%	66.50%	66.60%
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
KEY 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed					
	99.00%	100.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance					
	10.18%	7.80%	8.70%	8.70%	8.70%
2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance					
	17.42%	12.50%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
KEY 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars					
	78.00%	161.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance					
	186,955,980.00	261,939,000.00	139,920,000.00	120,120,000.00	120,120,000.00

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Priority	Item	2014			2015			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	Portfolio Protection	\$344,900	\$344,900	5.0	\$334,500	\$334,500	5.0	\$679,400	\$679,400
2	Alternative Water supplies	\$1,830,000	\$1,830,000	4.0	\$1,820,000	\$1,820,000	4.0	\$3,650,000	\$3,650,000
3	Regional Planning	\$850,000	\$850,000		\$850,000	\$850,000		\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000
15	SWP Debt Service - Measures Only								
16	EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only								
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$3,024,900	\$3,024,900	9.0	\$3,004,500	\$3,004,500	9.0	\$6,029,400	\$6,029,400

Method of Financing

General Revenue	\$3,024,900	\$3,024,900		\$3,004,500	\$3,004,500		\$6,029,400	\$6,029,400
General Revenue - Dedicated								
Federal Funds								
Other Funds								
	\$3,024,900	\$3,024,900		\$3,004,500	\$3,004,500		\$6,029,400	\$6,029,400

Full Time Equivalent Positions

9.0 **9.0**

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs

0.0 **0.0**

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2012

TIME : 9:21:34AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2014	Base 2015	Exceptional 2014	Exceptional 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resour						
<i>1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water</i>						
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	\$721,045	\$721,045	\$0	\$0	\$721,045	\$721,045
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	2,776,214	2,776,214	0	0	2,776,214	2,776,214
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	2,298,890	2,298,890	0	0	2,298,890	2,298,890
<i>2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</i>						
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	1,946,709	1,946,709	119,927	119,927	2,066,636	2,066,636
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	6,263,251	6,263,252	2,560,073	2,550,073	8,823,324	8,813,325
<i>3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservati</i>						
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,380,848	1,380,848	0	0	1,380,848	1,380,848
<i>4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)</i>						
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	22,160,625	22,160,625	0	0	22,160,625	22,160,625
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$37,547,582	\$37,547,583	\$2,680,000	\$2,670,000	\$40,227,582	\$40,217,583
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
<i>1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</i>						
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	9,191,606	9,191,606	344,900	334,500	9,536,506	9,526,106
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	613,476	613,476	0	0	613,476	613,476
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$9,805,082	\$9,805,082	\$344,900	\$334,500	\$10,149,982	\$10,139,582

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:34AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2014	Base 2015	Exceptional 2014	Exceptional 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
3 Indirect Administration						
1 Indirect Administration						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	\$3,172,192	\$3,172,192	\$0	\$0	\$3,172,192	\$3,172,192
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,339,791	3,462,058	0	0	3,339,791	3,462,058
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	612,736	612,736	0	0	612,736	612,736
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$7,124,719	\$7,246,986	\$0	\$0	\$7,124,719	\$7,246,986
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651	\$3,024,900	\$3,004,500	\$57,502,283	\$57,604,151
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651	\$3,024,900	\$3,004,500	\$57,502,283	\$57,604,151

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:34AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2014	Base 2015	Exceptional 2014	Exceptional 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845	\$3,024,900	\$3,004,500	\$21,835,477	\$21,937,345
	\$18,810,577	\$18,932,845	\$3,024,900	\$3,004,500	\$21,835,477	\$21,937,345
Federal Funds:						
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds	27,834,250	27,834,250	0	0	27,834,250	27,834,250
	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250	\$0	\$0	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250
Other Funds:						
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	939,022	939,022	0	0	939,022	939,022
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
480 Water Assistance Fd	1,295,861	1,295,861	0	0	1,295,861	1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	5,093,176	5,093,176	0	0	5,093,176	5,093,176
777 Interagency Contracts	504,497	504,497	0	0	504,497	504,497
	\$7,832,556	\$7,832,556	\$0	\$0	\$7,832,556	\$7,832,556
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651	\$3,024,900	\$3,004,500	\$57,502,283	\$57,604,151
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	295.0	295.0	9.0	9.0	304.0	304.0

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/22/2012
 Time: 9:21:34AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

		BL 2014	BL 2015	Excp 2014	Excp 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources						
1	<i>Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan</i>						
KEY	1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies						
		66.50%	66.60%			66.50%	66.60 %
2	<i>Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities</i>						
KEY	1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed						
		90.00%	90.00%			90.00%	90.00 %
3	<i>Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation</i>						
KEY	1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance						
		8.70%	8.70%			8.70%	8.70 %
	2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance						
		8.00%	8.00%			8.00%	8.00 %
2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1	<i>Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance</i>						
KEY	1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars						
		80.00%	80.00%			80.00%	80.00 %
	2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance						
		120,120,000.00	120,120,000.00			120,120,000.00	120,120,000.00

Strategy and Rider Requests

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	9.38	8.00	8.00	7.50	7.50
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$451,321	\$405,570	\$389,430	\$389,430	\$389,430
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$21,731	\$16,000	\$11,900	\$11,900	\$11,900
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,004,596	\$329,474	\$0	\$0	\$0
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$124	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,223	\$82,344	\$23,000	\$23,000	\$23,000
2004	UTILITIES	\$423	\$456	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005	TRAVEL	\$44,540	\$33,230	\$26,983	\$26,983	\$26,983
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$43,499	\$36,006	\$34,062	\$34,062	\$34,062
4000	GRANTS	\$354,635	\$529,653	\$235,570	\$235,570	\$235,570
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$67,534	\$21,920	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,989,626	\$1,454,753	\$721,045	\$721,045	\$721,045
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,514,425	\$421,549	\$389,465	\$389,465	\$389,465

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,514,425	\$421,549	\$389,465	\$389,465	\$389,465
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
12.000.027	Applied Scientific Rsrch Contract	\$0	\$125,702	\$53,510	\$53,510	\$53,510
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$2,138	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$1,311	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$3,449	\$125,702	\$53,510	\$53,510	\$53,510
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$3,449	\$125,702	\$53,510	\$53,510	\$53,510
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$0	\$264,153	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$416,660	\$497,799	\$235,570	\$235,570	\$235,570
777	Interagency Contracts	\$55,092	\$145,550	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$471,752	\$907,502	\$278,070	\$278,070	\$278,070

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$721,045	\$721,045
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,989,626	\$1,454,753	\$721,045	\$721,045	\$721,045
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		7.0	6.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities in the Bays & Estuaries Program are authorized under the Texas Water Code(TWC)§16.058, 16.012, 11.1491, 11.02361, and 11.02362, 15.4063. The purpose of this program is to jointly, with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, conduct a data collection and analytical study program focused on determining the quantity, quality, and timing of freshwater inflows needed to maintain ecological health and productivity of Texas bays and estuaries and provide technical and administrative assistance to the Senate Bill 3 process for environmental flows authorized under TWC §11.02362, including information about studies conducted under TWC §16.058, to facilitate the development of environmental flow recommendations.

The Bays & Estuaries Program has provided monitoring and hydrologic data describing coastal inflows to the bay and basin expert science teams in support of the Senate Bill 3 process. Staff also has made available and provided technical support for hydrodynamic models that describe the influence of freshwater inflows to Texas' bays.

Within the Bays & Estuaries Team, the Oil Spill Modeling Program also provides support for the General Land Office's Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program. TWDB maintains and runs daily predictive models for use in forecasting bay currents in the event of an oil spill. Models are executed daily for Sabine Lake, Galveston Bay, Corpus Christi Bay, and Matagorda Bay. If a spill occurs in one of these bays, we use an oil spill trajectory model to predict the movement of the spill by using outputs from the hydrodynamic model.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Data collection is affected by weather conditions, potential loss of automated instruments due to vandalism and weather, and availability of capital funding to replace lost and old instruments. Staff support for the Senate Bill 3 environmental flows process is variable and dependent on the needs of the individual basin and bay expert science teams and the science advisory committee.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Data	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
	1 # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	31,237.00	28,738.00	29,075.00	29,575.00	30,075.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,348,563	\$1,222,746	\$1,279,726	\$1,279,726	\$1,279,726
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$73,655	\$28,480	\$22,160	\$22,160	\$22,160
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$368,487	\$367,080	\$246,000	\$246,000	\$246,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$8,176	\$15,450	\$16,250	\$16,250	\$16,250
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$13,955	\$50,857	\$59,200	\$59,200	\$59,200
2004	UTILITIES	\$3,033	\$3,045	\$3,010	\$3,010	\$3,010
2005	TRAVEL	\$72,299	\$81,647	\$72,993	\$72,993	\$72,993
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$39,985	\$45,600	\$45,600	\$45,600	\$45,600
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$2,100	\$25,200	\$25,400	\$25,400	\$25,400
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$169,197	\$86,843	\$82,570	\$82,570	\$82,570
4000	GRANTS	\$1,244,290	\$1,044,905	\$923,305	\$923,305	\$923,305
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$27,318	\$45,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,371,058	\$3,016,853	\$2,776,214	\$2,776,214	\$2,776,214

Method of Financing:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6 10
OBJECTIVE:	1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2 Water Resources Data	Service: 37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,304,067	\$1,994,318	\$2,042,909	\$2,042,909	\$2,042,909
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,304,067	\$1,994,318	\$2,042,909	\$2,042,909	\$2,042,909
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$5,004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$98,162	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$103,166	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$103,166	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$963,825	\$1,022,535	\$733,305	\$733,305	\$733,305
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$963,825	\$1,022,535	\$733,305	\$733,305	\$733,305
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,776,214	\$2,776,214
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,371,058	\$3,016,853	\$2,776,214	\$2,776,214	\$2,776,214
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		25.0	22.0	23.0	23.0	23.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Data	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

TWDB surface water and groundwater data collection, analysis, and dissemination activities are authorized under Texas Water Code Chapter 15 (Subchapter M), Chapter 16 (Subchapter B), Sections 16.012, 16.059, and 11.02362. These programs ensure that the quantity of surface water and groundwater in Texas is adequately monitored so that data is available to make informed decisions about supply needs and uses within the state.

TWDB, in cooperation with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and authorized by Section 16.059 of the Texas Water Code, conducts data collection and analytical studies in priority river subbasins in Texas. The studies are guided by a Technical Overview Document that was developed by the three agencies and reviewed by the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences. TWDB also provides technical and administrative assistance in support of the Senate Bill 3 environmental flows process.

TWDB performs hydrographic surveys under Texas Water Code Sections 15.801 through 15.805 for the purpose of determining current capacities of reservoirs. The program also provides information on likely sedimentation rates, which in turn are used for water supply planning.

TWDB operates groundwater data collection programs mandated under Texas Water Code Section 16.012 and allowed under Section 16.015. These programs provide information about groundwater levels and ambient groundwater quality for regional and statewide water planning and for groundwater management by groundwater conservation districts.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Data	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Water monitoring activities involve coordination with the U.S. Geological Survey, technical oversight, contract management, and over \$600,000 in GR funds for a joint funding agreement to maintain and operate streamgages and lake level monitoring equipment. Data is made available to the public in real time on the U.S. Geological Survey and TWDB web sites. The ability to collect and disseminate data is directly tied to the level of funding. The Hydrographic Survey Program is a cost recovery program and is driven by the lake owner's ability to pay for the survey. The performance of the program depends on the size of the lakes surveyed in any given year. When the program surveys several large lakes in a year, the performance may appear reduced because large lakes take more time to survey, and the performance measure is based on the number of lakes surveyed. A further complication that may arise is that the surveying must be done when lakes are full or near-full. Drought conditions may have a negative impact on reported performance. TWDB operates an automated water-level recorder program and posts near real-time data on its web site from nearly 160 wells. Many groundwater conservation districts are not able to purchase, install, and maintain real-time water level data on web sites within their districts and about 30 percent of Texas counties are not included in any district. Due to reduced funding, water quality sampling has been scaled back so that fewer data are available on potable groundwater conditions.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
	1 Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS	5,504.00	6,250.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
	2 Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	4,446.00	8,087.00	4,400.00	4,400.00	4,400.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information	272,028.00	279,054.00	295,723.00	313,184.00	331,693.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,618,169	\$1,486,220	\$1,510,670	\$1,510,670	\$1,510,670
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$50,508	\$26,964	\$28,272	\$28,272	\$28,272
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$314,045	\$564,592	\$480,720	\$480,720	\$480,720
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,164	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$6,300
2005	TRAVEL	\$8,465	\$9,438	\$8,169	\$8,169	\$8,169
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$34,873	\$35,129	\$33,300	\$33,300	\$33,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$180,131	\$167,045	\$231,459	\$231,459	\$231,459
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$779,521	\$255,295	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,993,876	\$2,550,983	\$2,298,890	\$2,298,890	\$2,298,890

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,997,048	\$956,403	\$961,151	\$961,151	\$961,151
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,997,048	\$956,403	\$961,151	\$961,151	\$961,151
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$0	\$17,462	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$0	\$17,462	\$0	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	10.901.000 Resource Conservation an	\$0	\$173,688	\$0	\$0	\$0
	12.000.027 Applied Scientific Rsrch Contract	\$0	\$32,496	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$23,925	\$7,487	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$331,868	\$402,772	\$389,295	\$389,295	\$389,295
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$249,890	\$73,617	\$237,589	\$237,589	\$237,589
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$605,683	\$690,060	\$626,884	\$626,884	\$626,884
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$605,683	\$707,522	\$626,884	\$626,884	\$626,884
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$282,634	\$419,297	\$248,858	\$248,858	\$248,858

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
777	Interagency Contracts	\$108,511	\$467,761	\$461,997	\$461,997	\$461,997
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$391,145	\$887,058	\$710,855	\$710,855	\$710,855
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,298,890	\$2,298,890
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,993,876	\$2,550,983	\$2,298,890	\$2,298,890	\$2,298,890
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		25.5	21.8	23.3	23.3	23.3
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The Texas Water Code (TWC), §16.021, establishing the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) directs the TWDB to: collect, process, and facilitate public access to geographic data and information; acquire data for floodplain mapping purposes to fulfill TWC §16.316; to coordinate floodplain studies and engineering data collection; and to conduct geologic and topographic mapping under TWC §16.017.

TNRIS provides access to data developed and maintained by the clearinghouse. Highly requested information include: TWDB groundwater, surface water, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; historic aerial photography, and current aerial and satellite imagery.

The 82nd Legislature updated the TNRIS statute to establish the role of state geographic information officer (GIO). The GIO responsibilities include reporting on policy and funding requirements for geographic information to state leadership and for supporting the needs of emergency response activities with current mapping to meet the needs of first responders.

The Strategic Mapping Program (StratMap) administered by TNRIS develops statewide data for use in geographic information systems including water resources, elevation, transportation, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey maps and information and the Borderlands Information Center fulfills mapping needs on both sides of the Texas-Mexico border to assist in maintaining consistency between base data characterizing the border region.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Advancing Technology Trends - Geographic information technology and data resources are becoming central to addressing policy questions that are dependent on understanding location, of people, resources, infrastructure, and events. Geographic technologies have become "cloud enabled" which allows processing large amounts of data, performing real-time analytics and delivering useful maps to any intended recipient with a web accessible device or mobile phone.

A strategic priority for the GIO is to develop a cloud-based platform that is open and accessible by any agency and citizen to interrelate information from multiple sources for increased understanding and decision making.

Loss of capital funding for StratMap program data capital represents lost capacity for base data to serve current and future needs. Refreshing data is necessary to support decision making as well as to track changes in the environment, infrastructure, and socio economic resources. Historically, StratMap has attracted matching funds from multiple federal and local sources to develop coordinated data lowering costs and avoiding duplication and the lack of state funding results in missed opportunities to leverage federal and local funds.

The disruption of funding has the consequences of interrupting regular updating of existing statewide data resources, missing opportunities for leveraging federal partnership funds, and disrupting future planning and priorities for developing new information, and limiting effectiveness of meeting the needs of state and local government in emergency response.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	2,832.00	2,625.00	2,551.00	2,551.00	2,551.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,844,108	\$1,159,927	\$1,198,519	\$1,198,519	\$1,198,519
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$103,905	\$31,740	\$18,780	\$18,780	\$18,780
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,318,246	\$1,670,693	\$29,327	\$29,327	\$29,327
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,112	\$26,891	\$14,002	\$14,002	\$14,002
2004	UTILITIES	\$776	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005	TRAVEL	\$19,833	\$18,723	\$20,854	\$20,854	\$20,854
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$11,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$276,298	\$57,583	\$54,154	\$54,154	\$54,154
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$720,135	\$720,000	\$600,073	\$600,073
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$63,972	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,630,250	\$3,696,722	\$2,066,636	\$1,946,709	\$1,946,709

Method of Financing:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,695,525	\$1,729,374	\$1,972,772	\$1,852,845	\$1,852,845
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,695,525	\$1,729,374	\$1,972,772	\$1,852,845	\$1,852,845
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$10,235	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$7,270	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$17,505	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$17,505	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$564,246	\$1,865,786	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$352,974	\$101,562	\$93,864	\$93,864	\$93,864
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$917,220	\$1,967,348	\$93,864	\$93,864	\$93,864

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6 10
OBJECTIVE:	2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	1 Technical Assistance and Modeling	Service: 37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,946,709	\$1,946,709
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,630,250	\$3,696,722	\$2,066,636	\$1,946,709	\$1,946,709
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		28.9	17.0	18.0	18.0	18.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities include the development, maintenance, and execution of groundwater availability models in support of groundwater conservation districts, regional water planning groups, and state water planning. Groundwater availability models are required by statute to provide reliable information on groundwater availability in Texas. Other activities include assisting in the identification, designation, and delineation of priority groundwater management areas; answering inquiries from the public; and performing special groundwater studies for public needs. Also included in this strategy are reviews of loan applications for groundwater availability, assistance to planning groups, help for districts preparing groundwater management plans, and interpreting and reporting of groundwater data. TWDB also maintains a groundwater database and provides experts in drought and general groundwater information for education outreach. These activities are authorized under sections 16.012, 16.015, 16.019, 16.051, 16.053, 35.004, 35.007, 35.012, 35.013, 35.018, 36.015, 36.120, and 36.1071-1073 of the Texas Water Code.

Water Availability Modeling Program activities are authorized under sections 16.012 and 16.019 of the Texas Water Code. Staff for this program collect, maintain, and disseminate information on reservoir levels and storage, evaporation, and precipitation in Texas. They also conduct modeling studies using water availability models to evaluate water supply strategies and environmental flows in support of water planning and the environmental flows process.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Technical Assistance and Modeling	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The need for more groundwater data has been highlighted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, regional water planning groups, groundwater conservation districts, and other private and public interests.

Development of groundwater availability models for all nine of the major aquifers was a legislative mandate under Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Legislature. Because of additional data, improving modeling techniques, and changed conditions, these models need to be updated to reflect current information and technology. Senate Bill 2 also mandated developing models of the minor aquifers. However, budget cuts has resulted in canceling the contracting of some of the modeling studies for the minor aquifers. Nevertheless, work plans for the research and development of data for the remaining unmodeled minor aquifers of Texas is underway. Continued research and investigation is needed for the development and conceptualization of models for the Presidio-Redford Bolson, the Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium, and other aquifers. The TWDB can no longer provide modeling support to districts for the establishment of desired future conditions statements. We have struggled with recruiting and retaining qualified groundwater modelers due to salaries that do not compete with the private sector.

Some evaporation and precipitation data are provided by cooperators around the state, so the quantity and completeness of this information is dependent on the timely submission of their data.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6 0
OBJECTIVE:	2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2 Water Resources Planning	Service: 37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	# Active Grants for Regional Studies	169.00	129.00	112.00	112.00	112.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,507,828	\$2,295,286	\$2,358,349	\$2,358,349	\$2,358,349
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$72,462	\$54,230	\$55,398	\$55,398	\$55,398
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,321,702	\$809,725	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$4,519	\$13,325	\$9,725	\$9,725	\$9,725
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,552	\$1,920	\$2,010	\$2,010	\$2,010
2005	TRAVEL	\$43,761	\$63,171	\$60,740	\$60,740	\$60,740
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$2,960	\$150	\$200	\$200	\$200
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$75,559	\$111,013	\$62,047	\$62,047	\$62,047
4000	GRANTS	\$5,437,925	\$4,757,872	\$4,356,007	\$3,714,782	\$3,714,783
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$10,468,268	\$8,106,692	\$6,904,476	\$6,263,251	\$6,263,252
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,617,961	\$2,215,045	\$3,680,897	\$3,039,672	\$3,039,673
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,617,961	\$2,215,045	\$3,680,897	\$3,039,672	\$3,039,673

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$53	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$53	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$11,536	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$15,244	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$122,097	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$148,877	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$148,930	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$2,198,571	\$3,261,482	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$2,502,806	\$2,630,165	\$1,927,718	\$1,927,718	\$1,927,718
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$4,701,377	\$5,891,647	\$3,223,579	\$3,223,579	\$3,223,579

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$6,263,251	\$6,263,252
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$10,468,268	\$8,106,692	\$6,904,476	\$6,263,251	\$6,263,252
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		40.0	31.7	35.0	35.0	35.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy implements TWDB's role in producing the state and regional water plans to provide for the orderly development, management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response so sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; to further economic development; and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state or region. TWDB provides grant funding to the 16 regional water planning groups (RWPG) to help prepare the regional water plans. TWDB is responsible for developing long-range projections of population, and of water demands for municipal, irrigation, livestock, manufacturing, mining and steam electric power generation uses. An annual water use survey is conducted by TWDB for use in making the water use projections. The TWDB incorporates the 16 approved regional water plans into a state water plan. These activities are authorized by the Water Code §§6.011, 6.012, 11.1271, 11.1272, 12.0151 Chapter 15(Subch. A, B & F) Chapter 15(Subch B, C & D) and the National Flood Insurance Reform Act 42 US Code §§410 1 et seq. Innovative Water Technologies (IWT) provides data, education, and outreach to support the implementation of non-conventional water management strategies in the State Water Plan including brackish groundwater desalination projects, water reuse (Water Code §§16.012, 16.015, §16.053), aquifer storage and recovery (Water Code §11.153).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Planning activities for the 2016 Regional Water Plans (RWP) and establishment of projected population/water demands have been impacted by delays in studies produced by outside agencies which could result in the RWPG having less time available to complete remaining water planning tasks. Additional funding reductions could result in a reduction in the amount, type, and quality of work that the RWPG may undertake, impacting the value and integrity of the regional water planning process. Changes in statute (SB660 82nd Legislature) which will become effective during this round of planning add complexity and additional reporting requirements to the planning process requiring additional technical assistance. The 2011 drought brought awareness to the state's reliance on conventional water supplies and for the need to diversify our water portfolio. Although there has been interest in developing non-conventional water supply strategies, there are challenges, such as lack of data/technical expertise, and understanding/ acceptance of the technologies, which must be addressed before such strategies gain widespread acceptance. Funding will be needed to accelerate the brackish aquifer mapping program, continue the brackish groundwater desalination demonstration program, and strengthen educational and outreach activities integral to the success of these non conventional approaches.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	1,184.00	850.00	849.00	849.00	849.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$741,187	\$633,391	\$637,555	\$637,555	\$637,555
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$27,461	\$16,020	\$15,800	\$15,800	\$15,800
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,400	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,190	\$9,150	\$9,000	\$9,000	\$9,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$12,075	\$15,667	\$15,450	\$15,450	\$15,450
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,920	\$5,600	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$73,602	\$134,130	\$95,543	\$95,543	\$95,543
4000	GRANTS	\$488,630	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$19,827	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,374,292	\$1,416,958	\$1,380,848	\$1,380,848	\$1,380,848
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$407,209	\$406,939	\$402,482	\$402,482	\$402,482
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$407,209	\$406,939	\$402,482	\$402,482	\$402,482

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	3
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$60,203	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$92,957	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$153,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$153,160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$773,071	\$925,019	\$933,366	\$933,366	\$933,366
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$40,852	\$85,000	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$813,923	\$1,010,019	\$978,366	\$978,366	\$978,366
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,380,848	\$1,380,848
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,374,292	\$1,416,958	\$1,380,848	\$1,380,848	\$1,380,848
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		14.5	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	3
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

TWDB provides educational and technical assistance to political subdivisions, water utilities, and end users. This includes review of water conservation plans and programs, water loss and leak detection activities, and promotion of best management practices. These services are provided through meetings, workshops, presentations, publications and education materials.

The TWDB provides and manages grants to political subdivisions for agricultural water conservation activities and maintains data on irrigation use on an individual county basis. The voluntary agricultural metering program helps groundwater conservation districts determine irrigation water use.

Since September 2007, the TWDB has been implementing legislation including: staff support for the Water Conservation Advisory Council; reviewing water conservation plans and annual reports from recipients of TWDB financial assistance, holders of TCEQ surface water use permits, and retail public water utilities serving more than 3,300 connections; and implementation of a statewide water conservation public awareness program for which the TWDB is utilizing Water IQ (www.wateriq.org).

In 2011, the Legislature implemented legislation requiring retail water providers who have received TWDB financial assistance to submit annual water loss audits.

TWDB's water conservation activities are authorized under the Water Code Sections 10.006, 11.1271, 11.1272, 15.106, 15.208, 15.607, 15.9751, 15.995, 16.012, 16.0121, 16.022, 16.051, 16.053, 16.1311, 16.401, 16.402, 17.125(b), 17.277, 17.857(b), and 17.871-912.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	3
OBJECTIVE:	3	Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance	Service: 37	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Long-term weather conditions can impact interest in water conservation. Drought can increase interest in water conservation and, conversely, periods of adequate rainfall and water supplies can decrease the interest in and the demand for water conservation assistance from the TWDB.

Although water loss audits and water conservation plans and annual reports are required from many utilities, the TWDB does not have any direct regulatory authority other than when an entity is requesting financial assistance from the TWDB. The response rate of submission of these documents from entities not requesting TWDB financial assistance can vary. Impacts on TWDB staff activities are based on requests for technical assistance, site visits, and presentations.

The TWDB statewide water conservation public awareness program educates Texans about the importance of water conservation and motivates Texans to develop a long-term water conservation ethic. State and local entities are encouraged to partner with TWDB to communicate a consistent effective water conservation message to all Texans. However, without state funding to support any outreach media activities, this program relies on the TWDB Web site and any locally funded efforts.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	4	Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	Service: NA	Income: NA	Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
	1 # Communities Assisted through Community Assistance Contacts & Visits	385.00	340.00	340.00	340.00	340.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$902,852	\$860,552	\$823,122	\$823,122	\$823,122
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$34,395	\$15,784	\$17,149	\$17,149	\$17,149
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,549	\$91,105	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$210,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$689	\$4,216	\$4,217	\$4,217	\$4,217
2004	UTILITIES	\$4,226	\$4,226	\$4,226	\$4,226	\$4,226
2005	TRAVEL	\$27,670	\$41,200	\$41,200	\$41,200	\$41,200
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$9,569	\$1,222	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$912	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$41,943	\$163,154	\$59,011	\$59,011	\$59,011
4000	GRANTS	\$712,071	\$63,689,807	\$21,000,000	\$21,000,000	\$21,000,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,380,441	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,120,317	\$64,872,966	\$22,160,625	\$22,160,625	\$22,160,625

Method of Financing:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP Service: NA Income: NA Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,018,049	\$749,915	\$625,634	\$625,634	\$625,634
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,018,049	\$749,915	\$625,634	\$625,634	\$625,634
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$370,425	\$126,345	\$209,632	\$209,632	\$209,632
	97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$0	\$15,066,112	\$6,068,349	\$6,068,349	\$6,068,349
	97.045.000 Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$0	\$767,500	\$133,000	\$133,000	\$133,000
	97.070.000 Map Management Support	\$8,339	\$45,260	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
	97.110.000 Severe Loss Repetitive Program	\$720,539	\$48,085,834	\$15,099,010	\$15,099,010	\$15,099,010
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$1,099,303	\$64,091,051	\$21,534,991	\$21,534,991	\$21,534,991
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$1,099,303	\$64,091,051	\$21,534,991	\$21,534,991	\$21,534,991
Method of Financing:						
777	Interagency Contracts	\$2,965	\$32,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,965	\$32,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	4	Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	Service: NA	Income: NA	Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)						\$22,160,625	\$22,160,625
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)						\$3,120,317	\$64,872,966
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:						14.7	11.6
						10.8	10.8

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is a federal initiative administered by the Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). To participate, and thereby make federal flood insurance available to their citizens, local governments adopt and enforce the federal regulations pertaining to the program. Per Section 60.25 of 44 CFR, the state is encouraged to commit to floodplain management by designating an agency to be responsible for coordinating the NFIP in the state. The 80th Legislative Session named the Texas Water Development Board as the state coordinating agency. The Flood Mitigation Planning Division serves as the liaison between the federal component of the NFIP and local communities and provides community assistance and training. Specific statutory provisions authorizing this strategy come from the Texas Water Code, Sections 16.314 and 16.316. The state coordinating agency provides assistance through Community Assistance Contacts and Visits which provides an opportunity to establish contact with a participating community to determine if any issues exist and to offer assistance. Visits include a comprehensive assessment of the community's floodplain management program and its understanding of the requirements of the NFIP. These activities ensure communities receive sufficient technical assistance and are compliant with federal regulations. General Technical Assistance, workshops, and ordinance review also fall within the scope of the TWDB. On occasion, staff assists prior to and after a flood or hurricane, as needed.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	4	Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	Service: NA	Income: NA	Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

As the future of the National Flood Insurance Program continues to be uncertain, exemplified by its numerous expirations and reauthorizations, it proves difficult to provide a confident relationship with the communities we are charged with assisting.

For the TWDB to excel as the state coordinating agency for the NFIP and to maintain the level of assistance being sought by the state's communities, the current level of state funding must remain intact, both from the state as well as the Community Assistance Program - State Support Services Element grant received from the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Staff continues to improve relationships with FEMA to ensure that proposed changes to federal legislation and guidance will not inhibit local floodplain management programs.

Further, staff continues to work with other states' coordinating agencies, the Texas Floodplain Management Association, and stakeholders to remain current on floodplain management initiatives.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
KEY 2	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	256,770,000.00	471,330,000.00	250,000,000.00	200,000,000.00	200,000,000.00
KEY 3	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	17.00	15.00	16.00	13.00	13.00
4	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	62.00	77.00	60.00	55.00	55.00
5	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	40.00	57.00	36.00	33.00	33.00
6	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	534,196,360.00	785,609,000.00	424,000,000.00	364,000,000.00	364,000,000.00
7	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	98,121,360.00	127,547,206.00	84,800,000.00	72,800,000.00	72,800,000.00
8	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	532.00	477.00	497.00	512.00	527.00
9	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	334.00	275.00	275.00	275.00	275.00
10	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	46.00	69.00	62.00	48.00	44.00
11	Number of Water-related Facility Needs	1,180.00	1,300.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	2,257.00	1,664.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,600.00

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	52,006,177.00	65,432,888.00	65,000,000.00	65,000,000.00	65,000,000.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	699,888,213.00	487,704,160.00	530,000,000.00	455,000,000.00	455,000,000.00
2	Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
3	Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$7,620,153	\$6,414,084	\$6,123,478	\$6,123,478	\$6,123,478
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$419,392	\$189,089	\$141,762	\$138,844	\$138,844
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$521,325	\$675,702	\$379,624	\$226,129	\$226,129
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$13,820	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$31,511	\$48,176	\$42,565	\$40,765	\$40,765
2004	UTILITIES	\$18,093	\$16,503	\$7,817	\$7,817	\$7,817
2005	TRAVEL	\$88,580	\$103,944	\$89,157	\$79,157	\$79,157
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$151,612	\$171,176	\$160,297	\$64,297	\$64,297
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$14,988	\$15,533	\$12,770	\$12,170	\$12,170
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$186,547	\$203,929	\$169,094	\$162,778	\$162,778

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
4000	GRANTS	\$3,837,234	\$2,521,955	\$2,336,171	\$2,336,171	\$2,336,171
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$12,889,435	\$10,373,911	\$9,465,735	\$9,191,606	\$9,191,606
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$5,960,362	\$4,011,050	\$4,525,354	\$4,525,354	\$4,525,354
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$5,960,362	\$4,011,050	\$4,525,354	\$4,525,354	\$4,525,354
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	\$807,682	\$1,319,765	\$1,167,784	\$0	\$0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$775,463	\$1,781,660	\$255,392	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$1,583,145	\$3,101,425	\$1,423,176	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	\$38,286	\$60,197	\$53,092	\$53,092	\$53,092
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$2,961,219	\$2,111,529	\$1,692,454	\$2,722,331	\$2,722,331
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$2,222,854	\$617,603	\$1,597,253	\$1,716,423	\$1,716,423
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$5,222,359	\$2,789,329	\$3,342,799	\$4,491,846	\$4,491,846
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$6,805,504	\$5,890,754	\$4,765,975	\$4,491,846	\$4,491,846

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consvtn Acct	\$9,650	\$12,275	\$5,656	\$5,656	\$5,656
363	Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$113,919	\$274,048	\$168,750	\$168,750	\$168,750
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$123,569	\$472,107	\$174,406	\$174,406	\$174,406
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$9,191,606	\$9,191,606
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$12,889,435	\$10,373,911	\$9,465,735	\$9,191,606	\$9,191,606
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		123.8	107.1	105.1	105.1	105.1
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Provide cost-effective financial assistance to communities for water related projects through state and federal programs. The federal programs are the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) which are funded by capitalization grants from the Environmental Protection Agency in conjunction with SRF revenue bonds and State match. State programs are funded through State general obligation (G.O.) bonds and appropriations and include: Agricultural Water Conservation; Groundwater Conservation District; Rural Water Assistance; Water Development; Water Infrastructure, and State Participation (SP).

Funds are used for development and construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. State programs also provide funding for flood control and conservation.

Financial assistance activities include: infrastructure planning, design and construction; program administration including needs assessments and periodic required reporting; verifying project legal, fiscal, engineering and environmental requirements; project oversight; on-site inspections, and audit services to ensure all funds are used for authorized purposes to prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

TWDB staff actively manages the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met.

33US Code §§ 1251 et seq.-Federal Water Pollution Act; and 42US Code §§ 300f-300j-26-Safe Drinking Water Act.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

SRF is offered at interest rates below what applicants can obtain in the bond market; however applicants can obtain funding from other sources which directly impact state TWDB programs. Fluctuating economic factors such as population, system revenues and tax receipts affect the ability of applicants to pay for infrastructure improvements. Both SRF have priority rating systems and require applicants to follow federal requirements and environmental procedures which may impact the applicant's decision to access the SRF programs. Beginning with the Federal Fiscal Year 2010, capitalization grants include new requirements: Davis-Bacon wage rates; green project reserve, and additional subsidization amounts. Increased federal oversight is changing TWDB's process of funding SRF projects from a complete project funding commitment to a phased process in order to ensure committed funds are spent timely. Long term impacts of economic factors, new requirements, and phased funding on SRF program demand are unknown. Short term impacts will be smaller commitment amounts and possibly fewer applicants.

Reductions in appropriations for debt service for non-self supporting bonds may delay or cancel water projects impacting long-term water needs.

The November 2011 passage of Proposition 2 allows for the issuance of additional G.O. bonds by the TWDB in an amount not to exceed \$6 billion outstanding at any time for water supply, water quality, wastewater and flood control projects. These bonds are the TWDB's primary vehicle for state program funding of water-related infrastructure in Texas.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Output Measures:						
	1 # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	14.00	15.00	9.00	0.00	0.00
KEY	2 Number of Completed Economically Distressed Area Projects	84.00	90.00	92.00	92.00	92.00
	3 Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	39.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
	4 # of EDAP Projects Which Completed Non-construction Activities in PAD	0.00	8.00	15.00	14.00	15.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
	1 EDAP-Provided Adequate Water Supplies or Wastewater Treatment Systems	272,610.00	290,689.00	293,273.00	294,856.00	298,744.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,006,657	\$928,094	\$561,229	\$561,229	\$561,229
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$31,525	\$21,269	\$11,996	\$11,996	\$11,996
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$10,000	\$12,442	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,569	\$821	\$1,372	\$1,372	\$1,372
2004	UTILITIES	\$449	\$4,072	\$3,998	\$3,998	\$3,998
2005	TRAVEL	\$9,171	\$14,731	\$13,959	\$13,959	\$13,959
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,255	\$5,544	\$2,788	\$2,788	\$2,788

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6 0
OBJECTIVE:	1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:	
STRATEGY:	2 Economically Distressed Areas Program	Service: 37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,268	\$2,754	\$840	\$840	\$840
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$61,918	\$21,912	\$7,294	\$7,294	\$7,294
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,127,812	\$1,011,639	\$613,476	\$613,476	\$613,476
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$863,050	\$949,672	\$613,476	\$613,476	\$613,476
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$863,050	\$949,672	\$613,476	\$613,476	\$613,476
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$264,762	\$61,967	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$264,762	\$61,967	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$264,762	\$61,967	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$613,476	\$613,476
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,127,812	\$1,011,639	\$613,476	\$613,476	\$613,476
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		15.6	11.0	7.0	7.0	7.0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Economically Distressed Areas Program	Service:	37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Provide cost-effective financial assistance to economically distressed areas throughout Texas through the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP). This program targets communities with inadequate water and/or wastewater services and who lack the financial resources to obtain adequate service. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard developments. Funds are used for development and construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. Financial assistance activities encompass: infrastructure planning, design and construction; program administration including periodic required reporting; verification of project legal, fiscal, engineering and environmental requirements; project oversight; on-site inspections; and audit services to ensure all funds are used for authorized purposes. The TWDB sells bonds and uses the proceeds to fund the EDAP program. TWDB staff actively manages the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met.

33US Code §§ 1251 et seq.-Federal Water Pollution Act; and 42US Code §§ 300f-300j-26-Safe Drinking Water Act.

Texas Constitution, Article 3, Sec 49-c, 49-d-I-49-d-9 & 50-d: Texas Water Code, Ch 15 (Subch A-F, J, L, N, O,; Ch 16 (Subch. E, F, & J); Ch 17 (except Subch K & M).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

EDAP bonds are not self-supporting so should appropriations not be approved for debt service to generate program funds, projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP funding available for construction. Funding delays may inflate project costs and deny essential water and wastewater services to disadvantaged area residents. The ability of applicants in economically distressed areas to timely complete projects may negatively impact program funding through the loss of appropriations for bond issuance. Statutory provisions in EDAP regarding health and safety nuisance determinations may restrict the amount of grant funds for a project.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,978,160	\$2,605,573	\$2,688,857	\$2,688,857	\$2,688,857
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$205,491	\$217,591	\$69,395	\$69,395	\$69,395
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$88,820	\$112,569	\$37,636	\$37,636	\$37,636
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$30,348	\$59,812	\$56,044	\$56,044	\$56,044
2004	UTILITIES	\$3,984	\$4,299	\$4,200	\$4,200	\$4,200
2005	TRAVEL	\$57,274	\$45,090	\$41,785	\$41,785	\$41,785
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$960	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$24,770	\$15,766	\$21,300	\$21,300	\$21,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$220,773	\$320,615	\$234,001	\$252,975	\$252,975
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,610,580	\$3,382,615	\$3,153,218	\$3,172,192	\$3,172,192
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,030,177	\$1,394,852	\$1,248,100	\$1,141,628	\$1,141,628
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,030,177	\$1,394,852	\$1,248,100	\$1,141,628	\$1,141,628
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	\$97,314	\$354,188	\$244,812	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$87,243	\$243,491	\$24,736	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$184,557	\$597,679	\$269,548	\$0	\$0
	555 Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$31,532	\$9,226	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$356,636	\$118,901	\$113,555	\$358,367	\$358,367
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$275,439	\$148,009	\$209,510	\$234,246	\$234,246
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$663,607	\$276,136	\$323,065	\$592,613	\$592,613
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$848,164	\$873,815	\$592,613	\$592,613	\$592,613
Method of Financing:						
	666 Appropriated Receipts	\$732,239	\$1,113,948	\$1,312,505	\$1,437,951	\$1,437,951
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$732,239	\$1,113,948	\$1,312,505	\$1,437,951	\$1,437,951
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,172,192	\$3,172,192
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,610,580	\$3,382,615	\$3,153,218	\$3,172,192	\$3,172,192
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		41.5	36.1	37.5	37.5	37.5

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Central Administration strategy consists of the administrative support for the agency as well as support provided to the members of the Texas Water Development Board. Functions in this strategy include audit, accounting, legal, human resources, governmental relations, communications and executive management.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$995,096	\$915,828	\$908,253	\$908,253	\$908,253
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$45,041	\$28,238	\$15,987	\$15,987	\$15,987
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,460,730	\$2,007,450	\$2,800,744	\$2,049,945	\$2,172,212
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,195	\$11,600	\$9,600	\$9,600	\$9,600
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,212	\$2,347	\$2,350	\$2,350	\$2,350
2005	TRAVEL	\$1,163	\$2,992	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$349,320	\$342,109	\$320,929	\$350,656	\$350,656
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$26,380	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,888,137	\$3,310,564	\$4,060,863	\$3,339,791	\$3,462,058
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,351,310	\$2,245,388	\$3,666,039	\$2,944,967	\$3,067,234
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,351,310	\$2,245,388	\$3,666,039	\$2,944,967	\$3,067,234
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	\$30,108	\$40,614	\$108,067	\$0	\$0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$26,992	\$145,134	\$8,042	\$0	\$0

580 Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$57,100	\$185,748	\$116,109	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$19,575	\$4,155	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$130,763	\$172,423	\$8,441	\$116,508	\$116,508
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$100,485	\$31,160	\$68,114	\$76,156	\$76,156
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$250,823	\$207,738	\$76,555	\$192,664	\$192,664
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$307,923	\$393,486	\$192,664	\$192,664	\$192,664
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$220,217	\$671,690	\$202,160	\$202,160	\$202,160
777	Interagency Contracts	\$8,687	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$228,904	\$671,690	\$202,160	\$202,160	\$202,160
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,339,791	\$3,462,058
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,888,137	\$3,310,564	\$4,060,863	\$3,339,791	\$3,462,058
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		14.5	13.5	13.2	13.2	13.2

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Information Technology strategy provides information technology security and infrastructure, Help Desk assistance, data application services, database administration, project management, and systems analysis support to the agency staff and customers. The contract with the Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Data Center Services (DCS) is included in this strategy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The TWDB is cautiously optimistic regarding the new Data Center Services (DCS) vendors. The TWDB is awaiting a transformation timeline as to when TWDB will transform their servers to the Austin Data Center (ADC) and San Angelo Data Center (SDC). The TWDB is also awaiting a timeline of the refresh of older servers in the TWDB “legacy” Data Center.

The TWDB is activating the circuit to connect our Agency to the ADC and SDC. The circuit is needed for transformation, but it is also needed to access servers at the ADC/ SDC related to the Office 365 implementation. The circuit will eventually be used to perform backups on servers in the TWDB “Legacy” data center.

The agency will be migrating from Novell Groupwise email to Microsoft Office 365 email in the cloud. This is an offering under the DCS contract. There are several agencies currently migrating to the Office 365 solution.

TWDB has participated in the FY 12/FY 13 Pilot Texas Cloud Offering (PTCO). This offering is also included under the DCS contract. The TWDB has two key projects that are part of the PTCO: TxWISE Phase 3 and TNRIS (Texas Natural Resources Information System) GEMSS (Geospatial Emergency Management Support System). Since this is a pilot offering, the future of the availability of the vendors offered in this option is uncertain.

The TWDB Information Technology department was impacted by the 2011 reduction in force when staff was reduced by one Help Desk resource. This has proved to be very challenging for the TWDB IT as it is difficult to perform daily operations and special projects.

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Other Support Services	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$344,420	\$345,004	\$339,543	\$339,543	\$339,543
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$12,211	\$11,794	\$12,360	\$12,360	\$12,360
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$109,663	\$102,000	\$102,000	\$102,000	\$102,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$28,418	\$37,100	\$38,100	\$38,100	\$38,100
2004	UTILITIES	\$5,656	\$4,423	\$4,423	\$4,423	\$4,423
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$46,407	\$49,500	\$47,240	\$47,240	\$47,240
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$76,250	\$74,635	\$68,570	\$68,570	\$68,570
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$127,492	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$753,517	\$624,956	\$612,736	\$612,736	\$612,736
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$378,684	\$269,644	\$270,994	\$270,994	\$270,994
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$378,684	\$269,644	\$270,994	\$270,994	\$270,994
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Other Support Services	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	\$42,147	\$35,872	\$14,309	\$0	\$0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$37,785	\$135,956	\$14,264	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$79,932	\$171,828	\$28,573	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$13,657	\$3,670	\$0	\$0	\$0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$154,460	\$152,292	\$192,352	\$206,842	\$206,842
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$119,293	\$27,522	\$120,817	\$134,900	\$134,900
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$287,410	\$183,484	\$313,169	\$341,742	\$341,742
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$367,342	\$355,312	\$341,742	\$341,742	\$341,742
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$7,491	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$7,491	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$612,736	\$612,736
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$753,517	\$624,956	\$612,736	\$612,736	\$612,736
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		5.2	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.1

580 Water Development Board

GOAL:	3	Indirect Administration	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Other Support Services	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Other Support Services strategy includes facility management (building maintenance and associated repairs, space management, lease management); and support to internal staff in the areas of telecommunications, purchasing, fleet management, mail services and inventory.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$49,217,168	\$103,819,612	\$56,214,762	\$54,477,383	\$54,599,651
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	356.2	295.0	295.0	295.0	295.0

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 580		Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board	Prepared By: Renita Bankhead	Date: August 23, 2012	Request Level: Base																																																																	
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language																																																																				
2	VI-53	<p>Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, § 1232.103.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2014</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2012</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2015</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2013</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Data Center Consolidation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,946,945</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,332,533</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$2,069,212</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,399,618</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2) PC and Server Replacement</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>29,727</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">408,532</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>29,727</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">408,532</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (3) Strategic Mapping Pool</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">308,000</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">308,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (4) TxWise</td> <td style="text-align: right;">156,160</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">156,160</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (5) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>139,762</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>139,762</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>139,762</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>139,762</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,272,594</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,913,827</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,394,861</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,955,912</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Transportation Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 70,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 70,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Gauging and Other Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Capital Budget</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,272,594</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 2,988,327</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,394,861</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 3,030,412</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					<u>2014</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2013</u>	a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					(1) Data Center Consolidation	\$1,946,945	\$ 2,332,533	\$2,069,212	\$ 2,399,618	(2) PC and Server Replacement	<u>29,727</u>	408,532	<u>29,727</u>	408,532	(3) Strategic Mapping Pool		308,000		308,000	(4) TxWise	156,160	25,000	156,160	0	(5) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	\$ 2,913,827	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	\$ 2,955,912	b. Transportation Items					(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 70,000	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 70,000	c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items					(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 4,500	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 4,500	Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	<u>\$ 2,988,327</u>	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	<u>\$ 3,030,412</u>
	<u>2014</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2013</u>																																																																		
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies																																																																						
(1) Data Center Consolidation	\$1,946,945	\$ 2,332,533	\$2,069,212	\$ 2,399,618																																																																		
(2) PC and Server Replacement	<u>29,727</u>	408,532	<u>29,727</u>	408,532																																																																		
(3) Strategic Mapping Pool		308,000		308,000																																																																		
(4) TxWise	156,160	25,000	156,160	0																																																																		
(5) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>	<u>139,762</u>																																																																		
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	\$ 2,913,827	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	\$ 2,955,912																																																																		
b. Transportation Items																																																																						
(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 70,000	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 70,000																																																																		
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items																																																																						
(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 4,500	<u>\$ -0-</u>	\$ 4,500																																																																		
Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	<u>\$ 2,988,327</u>	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	<u>\$ 3,030,412</u>																																																																		

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language																																			
		<p>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</p> <table> <tr> <td>General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$1,976,672</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,332,533</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,098,939</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,399,618</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">179,972</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">179,972</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">27,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">27,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriated Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>295,922</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">393,822</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>292,922</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">368,822</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interagency Contracts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">54,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>-0-</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">54,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,272,594</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>2,988,327</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$2,394,861</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>3,030,412</u></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>These changes are requested to update amounts and delete unnecessary language.</i></p>	General Revenue Fund	<u>\$1,976,672</u>	\$ 2,332,533	<u>\$2,098,939</u>	\$ 2,399,618	Federal Funds	<u>-0-</u>	179,972	<u>-0-</u>	179,972	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>-0-</u>	27,500	<u>-0-</u>	27,500	Appropriated Receipts	<u>295,922</u>	393,822	<u>292,922</u>	368,822	Interagency Contracts	<u>-0-</u>	54,000	<u>-0-</u>	54,500	 					Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	\$ <u>2,988,327</u>	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	\$ <u>3,030,412</u>
General Revenue Fund	<u>\$1,976,672</u>	\$ 2,332,533	<u>\$2,098,939</u>	\$ 2,399,618																																	
Federal Funds	<u>-0-</u>	179,972	<u>-0-</u>	179,972																																	
Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>-0-</u>	27,500	<u>-0-</u>	27,500																																	
Appropriated Receipts	<u>295,922</u>	393,822	<u>292,922</u>	368,822																																	
Interagency Contracts	<u>-0-</u>	54,000	<u>-0-</u>	54,500																																	
Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$2,272,594</u>	\$ <u>2,988,327</u>	<u>\$2,394,861</u>	\$ <u>3,030,412</u>																																	
3	VI-53	<p>Transfer Authorized. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is up to \$480,146 <u>1,418,995</u> in fiscal year 2012 and \$2,180,146 in fiscal year 2013 out of the General Revenue Fund <u>in each fiscal year of the 2014-15 biennium</u> to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061. The Texas Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, § 15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.</p> <p>Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, is \$239,989 and in A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$4,051,733 <u>2,591,722</u> out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 for the 2012-13 <u>2014-15</u> biennium. These amounts also shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code § 15.4061.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>																																			

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
5	VI-54	<p>Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above are balances in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 (WAF) as of August 31, 2014 2013 and revenues accruing to the WAF during the 2012-13 2014-15 biennium, estimated to be \$4,291,722,591,722 during the 2012-13 2014-15 biennium. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board all revenues accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2014 2013, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority. These funds shall be used as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
7	VI-54	<p>Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 is \$969,934,939,022 in fiscal year 2012-2014 and \$969,934,939,022 in fiscal year 2013-2015 for use pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, there are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program and to pay the principal and interest on agricultural water conservation bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J, to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Interest and Sinking Fund No. 359.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
8	VI-54	<p>Coordination with the Texas Department of Rural Affairs <u>Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs</u>. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Department of Rural Affairs (TDRA) <u>Texas Department of Agriculture, Office of Rural Affairs (TDA)</u> shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by TDRA <u>TDA</u> as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2012-13 2014-15 biennium, the TWDB shall provide TDRA <u>TDA</u> a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2012 2014, the TWDB and TDRA <u>TDA</u> shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update agency and fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
9	VI-54	<p>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2014 <u>2013</u>.</p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the State Revolving Fund (SRF) program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
10	VI-54	<p>Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information, Strategy A.1.3, Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination, Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, Strategy C.1.1, Central Administration, and Strategy C.1.2, Information Resources, is \$1,513,004 <u>2,368,801</u> in <u>each fiscal year of the 2014-15 biennium</u> 2012 and \$1,488,004 in fiscal year 2013 in Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is \$8,619 <u>5,773</u> in <u>each fiscal year of the 2014-15 biennium</u> 2012 and \$8,619 in fiscal year 2013 in Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows and reserved as operating costs of TWRFA and used to reimburse TWDB for administrative expenditures incurred by the Water Development Board in administering the TWRFA portfolio.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year and amounts.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
11	VI-55	<p>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2014 <u>2013</u>. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2012-2014 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2012 <u>2014</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
12	VI-55	<p>Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, and out of Appropriated Receipts, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board any additional revenues (estimated to be \$0-22,996 in each fiscal year) collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update amounts.</i></p>
16	VI-55	<p>Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2014 <u>2013</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
17	VI-55	<p>Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2014 <u>2013</u>, all available funds in the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, including, but not limited to fund balances, revenues, bonds issued by the Water Development Board, and funds transferred to the WIF.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
18	V1-55	<p>Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2012 <u>2014</u> in appropriations made to the Water Development Board are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2012 <u>2014</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
22	V1-56	<p>Playa Lakes Study. Out of amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board may expend up to \$69,000 in each fiscal year of the 2012-13 biennium to be used to continue work on the Playa Lakes Study.</p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion since it is redundant and includes authority already held by the TWDB.</i></p>

Exceptional Items

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:35AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
	Item Name: Portfolio Protection		
	Item Priority: 1		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	310,500	310,500
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	10,000	10,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,000	1,000
2005	TRAVEL	7,300	7,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,100	5,700
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$344,900	\$334,500
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	344,900	334,500
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$344,900	\$334,500
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		5.00	5.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The TWDB is requesting funding for staff to provide ongoing monitoring and diligence of the bond and loan portfolios in response to fluctuating financial market conditions, fiscal and budgetary pressures at the state and local levels, and severe drought conditions.

With borrowers experiencing increased fiscal stress, TWDB has identified more borrower compliance and risk factors which require increased staff time to assist entities in resolving the identified issues. While decreased interest earnings have created revenue pressures for entities, they are taking advantage of refunding to lower their costs, creating a historic increase in prepayments to TWDB. Each prepayment requires individual diligence and resolution as required under IRS regulations.

As the market and financial institutions adjust to increased regulation, TWDB must adjust to interact, reconcile and accommodate the regulations and provide information required. Examples include debt issuance and refunding requirements, paying agent debt confirmation, and debt service reconciliation with the TWDB custodian and the Depository Trust Corporation.

TWDB continues to receive applications for loan funding to address ongoing water needs. TWDB's ability to provide ongoing financing was accomplished with the passage a constitutional amendment in 2011, which provided additional general obligation bond authority not to exceed \$6 billion at any time (Art. III Sec 49-d-11). With that ability also comes the fiduciary responsibility for the state's financial resources.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
TIME: **9:21:35AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

The dynamic market will continue to present challenges, requiring constant review and diligence of the TWDB's loan and debt portfolio. Along with the challenges presented by market and economic conditions, TWDB continues to monitor prepayments to take advantage of market opportunities related to repayment and refunding debt. While the increased scrutiny of potential borrowers is warranted, TWDB must remain focused on the mission of the agency.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:35AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
	Item Name: Alternative Water Supplies		
	Item Priority: 2		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	300,000	300,000
2005	TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	25,000	15,000
4000	GRANTS	1,500,000	1,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,830,000	\$1,820,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,830,000	1,820,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,830,000	\$1,820,000
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		4.00	4.00

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Within a generation, the state's demand for water is projected to exceed supply from conventional surface water and groundwater sources. Undoubtedly, the state will need to identify new cost-effective sources of water to meet the shortages. Toward this end, 13 regional water planning groups have recommended non-conventional water management strategies such as water reuse, desalination, and aquifer storage and recovery to meet, at least partly, the shortages. However, for a number of reasons including paucity of data, shortage of experience, and lack of awareness about a strategy, implementing non-conventional strategies is challenging. The present request will address some of these challenges and will be used to directly assist in the implementation of the non-conventional strategies.

What actions are needed today to ensure that these new supplies will be readily available when needed? While non-conventional water management strategies have the potential to provide timely and cost-effective water supplies in most regions of the state, implementing them is challenging. The actions needed today include collecting and disseminating data and information in a timely manner to potential users; demonstrating the technical feasibility and cost-effectiveness of new technologies; and developing an effective outreach program. Specifically, we will use the requested funding to collect aquifer data; model the brackish aquifers; fund water reuse and desalination demonstration projects statewide; and prepare technical briefings and workshops for the public.

How can the state effectively assist utilities in considering and adopting cost-effective reuse, desalination, aquifer storage and recovery water management strategies? The state can assist utilities by providing them with crucial data and information that they will need to make an informed decision about the strategy, and technical, financial, and educational assistance to implement the strategy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2014</u>	<u>Excp 2015</u>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

The drought of 2011 brought into sharp focus the state's reliance on conventional water supplies. It also increased our awareness for the need to diversify our water portfolio. Testimony provided by stakeholders before House Natural Resources Committee interim hearings overwhelmingly indicated the need to develop non-conventional water supplies and storage mechanisms such as desalination, water reuse, and aquifer storage and recovery. Furthermore, 13 regional water planning groups have recommended these non-conventional water management strategies to meet, at least partly, some of their shortages.

Non-conventional water management strategies have the potential to provide timely and cost-effective water supplies in most areas of the state. However, because of their novelty, there are serious challenges (for example, lack of data, shortage of technical experience, and an understanding and acceptance of the technologies) that have to be overcome before they gain widespread acceptance.

Funding will be needed to continue and accelerate our brackish aquifer mapping program so that data can be collected and distributed in a timely manner to utilities and water planning managers. Likewise, funding will be needed to continue the brackish groundwater desalination and water reuse demonstration projects which inform the public about new, practical, and cost-effective technologies. Education and outreach activities which are an integral part of our programs will need to be strengthened to convey the message and disseminate information.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:35AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
	Item Name: Regional Planning		
	Item Priority: 3		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:		
	01-02-01 Technical Assistance and Modeling		
	01-02-02 Water Resources Planning		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	850,000	850,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$850,000	\$850,000
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	850,000	850,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$850,000	\$850,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Funding requested to restore GR previously appropriated for Regional Water Planning Grants and Groundwater Availability Models (GAM) but redirected to cover the increased costs for the Data Center Consolidation contract during the 2012-13 biennium.

Groundwater is Texas's primary source of water, providing 59 percent of all the water used in the state. A critical question for groundwater users, managers, and planners is: How much groundwater is available for use? With the advent of regional water planning in 1997, the explosive growth of groundwater conservation districts, and the focus of joint planning in groundwater management areas on desired future conditions need for data, analysis, and the development and enhancement of groundwater availability models becomes even more critical.

Regional water planning grants provides Regional Water Planning Groups with the necessary financial resources to successfully complete the development of their 2016 Regional Water Plans. The 2016 cycle of regional water planning will require significant effort by the regional water planning groups to; determine new 50-year population and water demand projections for municipal water user groups based on the 2010 U.S. Census; develop recommendations for drought response triggers and alternative emergency drought response solutions; incorporate new groundwater availability from the Groundwater Management Area Desired Future Conditions process; and evaluate and recommend additional water management strategies that will be needed to respond to new demand projections and water availability.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

In the event the GR is not restored there would be delays in developing and updating the GAMs. Previous budget reductions have already greatly hindered our ability to develop and update GAMs; further reductions will continue to impact the quality of the state's modeling tools.

The U.S. Census data collected in 2010 must be incorporated into the municipal population and water demand projections for regional and state water supply planning, which will require financial resources to process the information to provide both 50-year population projections and water demands for approximately 3000 individual water user groups. The extreme drought of 2011 for the entire state has increased the awareness and need for planning groups to establish recommended trigger for water providers consider implementation of their drought contingency plans as well as recommend alternative emergency solutions to water supply issues that occur during extreme drought events. The planning groups have also been estimating groundwater availability to meet future demands, but changes to law with S.B. 1763, 80th Legislative Session, established a new process for determining modeled available groundwater that is required to be used by the planning groups as the amount of groundwater available to meet water supply demands. That process has now produced modeled available groundwater that can be incorporated to the planning process and will be a major change to the past water plans.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:35AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Item Name: State Water Plan - Measures Only

Item Priority: 15

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
TIME: **9:21:35AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Item Name: EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only

Item Priority: 16

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:

02-01-01	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs
02-01-02	Economically Distressed Areas Program

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: Portfolio Protection			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	310,500	310,500
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	10,000	10,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,000	1,000
2005	TRAVEL	7,300	7,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,100	5,700
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$344,900	\$334,500
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		344,900	334,500
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$344,900	\$334,500
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		5.0	5.0

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**

TIME: **9:21:35AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: Alternative Water Supplies			
Allocation to Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	300,000	300,000
2005	TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	25,000	15,000
4000	GRANTS	1,500,000	1,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,830,000	\$1,820,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		1,830,000	1,820,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,830,000	\$1,820,000
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		4.0	4.0

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name:	Regional Planning		
Allocation to Strategy:	1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000 GRANTS		119,927	119,927
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$119,927	\$119,927
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		119,927	119,927
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$119,927	\$119,927

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME: **9:21:35AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name:	Regional Planning		
Allocation to Strategy:	1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000 GRANTS		730,073	730,073
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		730,073	730,073
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		730,073	730,073
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		730,073	730,073

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: State Water Plan - Measures Only			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	90.00%	90.00%
<u>2</u>	Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	40,950,000.00	40,950,000.00
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	4.00	4.00
<u>2</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	450,000,000.00	450,000,000.00
<u>3</u>	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	20.00	20.00
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	20.00	20.00
<u>5</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	0.00	0.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	405,000,000.00	405,000,000.00
<u>7</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	0.00	0.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	6.00	6.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	306.00	337.00
<u>10</u>	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	20.00	20.00
EFFICIENCY MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	-120.00	-110.00
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	3,982,301.00	7,964,602.00

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	100.00%	100.00%
<u>2</u>	Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	37,415,325.00	37,415,325.00
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	10.00	10.00
<u>5</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	10.00	10.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	24,250,000.00	24,250,000.00
<u>7</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	24,250,000.00	24,250,000.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	4.00	4.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	10.00	10.00

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program			
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	# Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	10.00	10.00
<u>3</u>	Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	5.00	5.00

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Exp 2014	Exp 2015
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	119,927	119,927
Total, Objects of Expense	\$119,927	\$119,927
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	119,927	119,927
Total, Method of Finance	\$119,927	\$119,927

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Regional Planning

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	300,000	300,000
2005 TRAVEL	5,000	5,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	25,000	15,000
4000 GRANTS	2,230,073	2,230,073
Total, Objects of Expense	\$2,560,073	\$2,550,073

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	2,560,073	2,550,073
Total, Method of Finance	\$2,560,073	\$2,550,073

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

4.0	4.0
-----	-----

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Alternative Water Supplies
 Regional Planning

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Exp 2014	Exp 2015
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	310,500	310,500
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	10,000	10,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,000	1,000
2005 TRAVEL	7,300	7,300
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,100	5,700
Total, Objects of Expense	\$344,900	\$334,500

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	344,900	334,500
Total, Method of Finance	\$344,900	\$334,500

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): 5.0 5.0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Portfolio Protection
 State Water Plan - Measures Only
 EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

EDAP Debt Service - Measures Only

Capital Budget

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME : **9:21:36AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
<i>2/2 PC and Server Replacement</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2		\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
Subtotal OOE, Project 2		\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
General	CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$32,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2		\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
Subtotal TOF, Project 2		\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
<i>4/4 Strategic Mapping Pool</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$255,295	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4		\$255,295	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
General	1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$319,686	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$4,420	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$850	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	2005 TRAVEL	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME : **9:21:36AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE				Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
General	2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$7,400	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Informational	Subtotal OOE, Project	4	\$334,356	\$0	\$0
		Subtotal OOE, Project	4	\$589,651	\$0	\$0	\$0
TYPE OF FINANCING							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	555	Federal Funds	\$206,184	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	CA	666	Appropriated Receipts	\$49,111	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Capital	Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$255,295	\$0	\$0
		<u>Informational</u>					
General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund	\$334,356	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Informational	Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$334,356	\$0	\$0
		Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$589,651	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>5/5 TxWise</i>							
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$465,840	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
General	2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$56,160	\$56,160	\$56,160	\$56,160
		Capital	Subtotal OOE, Project	5	\$522,000	\$156,160	\$156,160
		<u>Informational</u>					
General	1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		\$80,504	\$80,504	\$80,504	\$80,504
General	1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS		\$1,362	\$1,362	\$1,362	\$1,362

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:36AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE			Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project			5	\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866
Subtotal OOE, Project			5	\$603,866	\$238,026	\$238,026	\$238,026
TYPE OF FINANCING							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	666 Appropriated Receipts		\$522,000	\$156,160	\$156,160	\$156,160
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project			5	\$522,000	\$156,160	\$156,160	\$156,160
<u>Informational</u>							
General	CA	555 Federal Funds		\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project			5	\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866	\$81,866
Subtotal TOF, Project			5	\$603,866	\$238,026	\$238,026	\$238,026
<i>6/6 Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project</i>							
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project			6	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762
<u>Informational</u>							
General	1001	SALARIES AND WAGES		\$80,084	\$80,102	\$80,102	\$80,102
General	1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS		\$1,465	\$1,447	\$1,447	\$1,447
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project			6	\$81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549
Subtotal OOE, Project			6	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311
TYPE OF FINANCING							

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME : **9:21:36AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE				Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
<u>Capital</u>								
General	CA	666	Appropriated Receipts	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762	
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project				6	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762
<u>Informational</u>								
General	CA	555	Federal Funds	\$74,870	\$81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549	
General	CA	666	Appropriated Receipts	\$6,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project				6	\$81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549
Subtotal TOF, Project				6	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311
Capital Subtotal, Category				5005	\$949,057	\$295,922	\$325,649	\$325,649
Informational Subtotal, Category				5005	\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
Total, Category				5005	\$1,446,828	\$459,337	\$489,064	\$489,064

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

8/8 Gauging and Other Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES		\$58,649	\$0	\$0	\$0	
General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$21,920	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project				8	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project				8	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME : **9:21:36AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE				Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
General	CA	555	Federal Funds	\$74,069	\$0	\$0	\$0	
General	CA	777	Interagency Contracts	\$6,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project				8	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project				8	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal, Category				5007	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0
Informational Subtotal, Category				5007				
Total, Category				5007	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0

7000 Data Center Consolidation

1/1 Data Center Consolidation

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212	
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project				1	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212
Subtotal OOE, Project				1	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212	
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project				1	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212
Subtotal TOF, Project				1	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:36AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Capital Subtotal, Category 7000	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212
Informational Subtotal, Category 7000				
Total, Category 7000	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212
AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL	\$2,525,736	\$2,993,666	\$2,272,594	\$2,394,861
AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL	\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
AGENCY TOTAL	\$3,023,507	\$3,157,081	\$2,436,009	\$2,558,276
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
<u>Capital</u>				
General 1 General Revenue Fund	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,976,672	\$2,098,939
General 555 Federal Funds	\$280,253	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$710,873	\$295,922	\$295,922	\$295,922
General 777 Interagency Contracts	\$38,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing-Capital	\$2,525,736	\$2,993,666	\$2,272,594	\$2,394,861
<u>Informational</u>				
General 1 General Revenue Fund	\$334,356	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 555 Federal Funds	\$156,736	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
General 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$6,679	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing-Informational	\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
Total, Method of Financing	\$3,023,507	\$3,157,081	\$2,436,009	\$2,558,276

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME : **9:21:36AM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
TYPE OF FINANCING:					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$2,525,736	\$2,993,666	\$2,272,594	\$2,394,861
Total, Type of Financing-Capital		\$2,525,736	\$2,993,666	\$2,272,594	\$2,394,861
<u>Informational</u>					
General	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
Total, Type of Financing-Informational		\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
Total, Type of Financing		\$3,023,507	\$3,157,081	\$2,436,009	\$2,558,276

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	7000	Category Name:	Data Center Consolidation
Project number:	1	Project Name:	Data Center Consolidation

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

In December 2011, the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) signed three multi-year contracts to provide consolidated data center services to 28 state agencies. The first of the contracts was awarded to Capgemini North America, Inc. to act as a services integrator enabling the State to standardize processes and maximize the value of its information technology services. The six-year, approximately \$127 million contract includes service level management, service desk support, project management, IT security, business continuity, disaster recovery and financial management.

A second contract was signed with ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Xerox Corporation, to provide infrastructure services in four areas: mainframes, servers, networks and data center operations. This eight-year, approximately \$1.1 billion contract emphasizes delivering improved customer services, stabilizing the State's IT infrastructure environment, and consolidating computer servers from legacy agency data centers to the State's two consolidated data centers. The third contract was awarded to Xerox Corporation to provide bulk printing and mailing services. The six-year, approximately \$56 million deal will leverage the State's significant mail volumes to keep costs low, while providing more flexibility to state agencies to meet their business needs.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies						
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>2016</td> <td>2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2016	2017		0	0
	2016	2017					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	Ongoing						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	n/a						

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>					Total over project life
2014	2015	2016	2017		
0	0	0	0		0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated
Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)
Beneficiaries: Entire Agency Staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Asset will be used daily

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	2	Project Name:	PC and Server Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement and purchase of Agency information technology hardware to maintain operations and improve data integration and dissemination.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies						
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required							
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2016</td> <td align="center">2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2016	2017		0	0
	2016	2017					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	3 to 5 years						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	n/a						

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2014	2015	2016	2017	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Agency-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency Staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	5	Project Name:	TxWise

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

TWDB, in partnership with EPA utilizing their national contractor Northbridge Environmental Management Consultants is working to develop and deploy an existing, mature, comprehensive loan, grant, and contract management information system at the TWDB. The TxWISE project, with technical development commencing in March 2008, consisted of a multi-year, three-phase approach. Phases 1 and 2 focused on deployment of a client/server designed application platform developed in Microsoft Access. Phase 3 focuses on the web-enablement of the system delivered in the first two phases. In addition Phase 3 includes the conversion of the Financial Information System (FIS) into TxWISE.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2015

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2016	2017
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-8 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: All Staff directly or indirectly

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	6	Project Name:	W.I.I.D Project

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Water Integration Information Dissemination program is a suite of internet-based applications that helps users interact with water related databases. The WIID currently integrates data from six critical TWDB datasets. These datasets are the Financial Information System (FIS), Groundwater Database (GWDB), Facility Needs (FN), Inspection Field Support Services (IFSS), Water Use Survey (WUS), Submitted Well Driller's Reports, and Regional Water Planning Database.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A						
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required							
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2016</td> <td align="center">2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2016	2017		0	0
	2016	2017					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	8 years						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A						

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2014	2015	2016	2017	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public and financial assistance recipients.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:36AM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5007	Category Name:	ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS
Project number:	8	Project Name:	Gauging & Other Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of telemetry equipment, streamflow gauges, irrigation and water quality meters, and surveying instrumentation related to the collection of data for water studies.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	0			
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing			
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2016		2017
		0		0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Projected Useful Life	Varies			
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0			
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A			

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: State-wide

Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, financial assistance recipients.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies						
<i>2/2 PC and Server Replacement</i>						
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	0	0	\$29,727	\$29,727
	1-2-2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	0	0	0	0
	1-4-1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	32,000	0	0	0
	2-1-1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$32,000	\$0	\$29,727	\$29,727
<i>4/4 STRATMAP PROGRAM</i>						
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	255,295	0	0	0
Informational	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	334,356	0	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$589,651	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>5/5 TxWise</i>						
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	522,000	156,160	156,160	156,160
Informational	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	81,866	81,866	81,866	81,866
TOTAL, PROJECT			\$603,866	\$238,026	\$238,026	\$238,026
<i>6/6 W.I.I.D Project</i>						
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>						
Capital	1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	139,762	139,762	139,762	139,762

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Informational 1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	81,549	81,549	\$81,549	\$81,549
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311	\$221,311

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

8/8 Gauging & Other Equipment

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital 1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	80,569	0	0	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$80,569	\$0	\$0	\$0

7000 Data Center Consolidation

1/1 Data Center Consolidation

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital 3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,496,110	2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	\$1,946,945	\$2,069,212
	TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$2,525,736	\$2,993,666	\$2,272,594	\$2,394,861
	TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$497,771	\$163,415	\$163,415	\$163,415
	TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$3,023,507	\$3,157,081	\$2,436,009	\$2,558,276

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
2 PC and Server Replacement					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	0	0	0
1-4-1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	32,000	0	0	0
2-1-1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	0	0	0
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	0	29,727	29,727
TOTAL, OOE's		\$32,000	\$0	29,727	29,727
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING					
<u>General Budget</u>					

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
2 PC and Server Replacement					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0	0	0
2-1-1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0	0	0
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0	29,727	29,727
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$0	\$0	29,727	29,727
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-4-1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP					
<u>General Budget</u>					
777	Interagency Contracts	32,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$32,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOFs		\$32,000	\$0	29,727	29,727

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
4 STRATMAP PROGRAM					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	255,295	0	0	0
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	319,686	0	0	0
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,420	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	850	0	0	0
2005	TRAVEL	2,000	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	7,400	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$589,651	\$0	0	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	334,356	0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$334,356	\$0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Capital					

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
4 STRATMAP PROGRAM					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	206,184	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$206,184	\$0	0	0
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
666	Appropriated Receipts	49,111	0	0	0
	TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS	\$49,111	\$0	0	0
	TOTAL, MOFs	\$589,651	\$0	0	0

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
5 TxWise					
OOE					
Capital					
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	465,840	100,000	100,000	100,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	56,160	56,160	56,160	56,160
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,504	80,504	80,504	80,504
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,362
TOTAL, OOE's		\$603,866	\$238,026	238,026	238,026
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	81,866	81,866	81,866	81,866
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$81,866	\$81,866	81,866	81,866
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
5 TxWise					
666	Appropriated Receipts	522,000	156,160	156,160	156,160
	TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS	\$522,000	\$156,160	156,160	156,160
	TOTAL, MOFs	\$603,866	\$238,026	238,026	238,026

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
6 W.I.I.D Project					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	139,762	139,762	139,762	139,762
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	80,084	80,102	80,102	80,102
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,465	1,447	1,447	1,447
TOTAL, OOE's		\$221,311	\$221,311	221,311	221,311
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Informational					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	74,870	81,549	81,549	81,549
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$74,870	\$81,549	81,549	81,549
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
666	Appropriated Receipts	139,762	139,762	139,762	139,762
Informational					

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
6 W.I.I.D Project					
1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM					
<u>General Budget</u>					
666	Appropriated Receipts	6,679	0	0	0
	TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS	\$146,441	\$139,762	139,762	139,762
	TOTAL, MOFs	\$221,311	\$221,311	221,311	221,311

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
8 Gauging & Other Equipment					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	58,649	0	0	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	21,920	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$80,569	\$0	0	0
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	74,069	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$74,069	\$0	0	0
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION					
<u>General Budget</u>					
777	Interagency Contracts	6,500	0	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$6,500	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$80,569	\$0	0	0

7000 Data Center Consolidation

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1 Data Center Consolidation					
OOE					
Capital					
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,496,110	2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212
TOTAL, OOE's		\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	1,496,110	2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212
TOTAL, MOFs		\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	1,946,945	2,069,212

580 Water Development Board

	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
CAPITAL				
<u>General Budget</u>				
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$1,496,110	\$2,697,744	1,976,672	2,098,939
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$280,253	\$0	0	0
OTHER FUNDS	\$749,373	\$295,922	295,922	295,922
TOTAL, GENERAL BUDGET	2,525,736	2,993,666	2,272,594	2,394,861
INFORMATIONAL				
<u>General Budget</u>				
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$334,356	\$0	0	0
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$156,736	\$163,415	163,415	163,415
OTHER FUNDS	\$6,679	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL BUDGET	497,771	163,415	163,415	163,415
TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$3,023,507	\$3,157,081	2,436,009	2,558,276

580 Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i>	OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies			
<u>2 PC and Server Replacement</u>			
Objects of Expense			
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		23,000	0
Subtotal OOE, Project	2	23,000	0
Type of Financing			
CA 1 General Revenue Fund		23,000	0
Subtotal TOF, Project	2	23,000	0
Subtotal Category	5005	23,000	0
AGENCY TOTAL		23,000	0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		23,000	0
Total, Method of Financing		23,000	0
TYPE OF FINANCING:			
CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS		23,000	0
Total, Type of Financing		23,000	0

580 Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

Goal/Obj/Str		Strategy Name	Excp 2014	Excp 2015	
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
2	PC and Server Replacement				
1	2	2	WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	10,000	0
2	1	1	STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	13,000	0
			TOTAL, PROJECT	23,000	0
			TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	23,000	0

Supporting Schedules

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
 Time: 9:21:38AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2010 - 2011 HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	% Goal	HUB Expenditures FY 2010			Total Expenditures FY 2010		HUB Expenditures FY 2011			Total Expenditures FY 2011
			% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	% Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual \$		
57.2%	Special Trade Construction	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$18	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$265
20.0%	Professional Services	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$625,594	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$588,520
33.0%	Other Services	17.0 %	17.1%	0.1%	\$711,497	\$4,161,339	23.4 %	23.4%	0.0%	\$1,108,716	\$4,732,629
12.6%	Commodities	29.0 %	29.0%	0.0%	\$422,520	\$1,455,968	18.6 %	18.6%	0.0%	\$193,132	\$1,038,693
	Total Expenditures		18.2%		\$1,134,017	\$6,242,919		20.5%		\$1,301,848	\$6,360,107

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2010 - 2011 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

In FY 2010, the agency attained or exceeded one of four, or 25%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.
 In FY 2011, the agency attained or exceeded one of four, or 25%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

Applicability:

In FY 2010, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations.

In FY 2011, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In FY2010/2011, the goal for Professional Services was not met. The agency awarded most of these contracts to larger, non-HUB firms simply because of the magnitude of our Bond sale transactions

In FY 2010/2011, the goal of Other Services was not met. The agency awards many contracts to larger, non-HUB firms due to expertise requirements where HUB firms were not available.

In FY2010/2011, the agency exceeded the goal in the Commodity category.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

In FY 2010 and FY 2011, the agency made the following good faith efforts to comply with the statewide HUB procurement goals:

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **8/22/2012**
Time: **9:21:38AM**

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

Implemented requirements of the Comptroller's HUB rules;
Participated in multiple Economic Opportunity Forums and other HUB related events;
Participated in HUB Discussion Workgroups;
Encouraged minority and women owned vendors to get HUB certified;
Utilized the Comptroller's HUB and Centralized Masters Bidders List in the agency's procurement activities, and:
Posted HUB participation information on the agency website, including procurement and contracting opportunities, guidance and other information related to the Agency's HUB program.

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME: **9:21:38AM**

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY				Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
10.901.000	Resource Conservation an							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM			0	173,688	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$0	\$173,688	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$0	\$173,688	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
12.000.027	Applied Scientific Rsrch Contract							
1 - 1 - 1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATIO			0	125,702	53,510	53,510	53,510
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM			0	32,496	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$0	\$158,198	\$53,510	\$53,510	\$53,510
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				0	5,816	8,103	8,103	8,103
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$0	\$164,014	\$61,613	\$61,613	\$61,613
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM							
1 - 1 - 3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM			23,925	7,487	0	0	0
2 - 1 - 2	ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS			264,762	61,967	0	0	0
3 - 1 - 1	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION			31,532	9,226	0	0	0
3 - 1 - 2	INFORMATION RESOURCES			19,575	4,155	0	0	0
3 - 1 - 3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES			13,657	3,670	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES				\$353,451	\$86,505	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS				82,429	21,316	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS				\$435,880	\$107,821	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS				\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects							

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME: **9:21:38AM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	38,286	60,197	53,092	53,092	53,092	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$38,286	\$60,197	\$53,092	\$53,092	\$53,092	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	9,735	14,280	10,709	10,709	10,709	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$48,021	\$74,477	\$63,801	\$63,801	\$63,801	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	2,138	0	0	0	0	
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	5,004	0	0	0	0	
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	331,868	402,772	389,295	389,295	389,295	
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	10,235	0	0	0	0	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	11,536	0	0	0	0	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & A	60,203	0	0	0	0	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	2,961,219	2,111,529	1,692,454	2,722,331	2,722,331	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	356,636	118,901	113,555	358,367	358,367	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	130,763	172,423	8,441	116,508	116,508	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	154,460	152,292	192,352	206,842	206,842	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$4,024,062	\$2,957,917	\$2,396,097	\$3,793,343	\$3,793,343	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	929,253	671,547	458,803	705,065	705,065	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$4,953,315	\$3,629,464	\$2,854,900	\$4,498,408	\$4,498,408	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus						
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	807,682	1,319,765	1,167,784	0	0	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	97,314	354,188	244,812	0	0	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	30,108	40,614	108,067	0	0	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME: **9:21:38AM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	42,147	35,872	14,309	0	0	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$977,251	\$1,750,439	\$1,534,972	\$0	\$0	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	133,999	215,835	263,488	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$1,111,250	\$1,966,274	\$1,798,460	\$0	\$0	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	1,311	0	0	0	0	
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	98,162	0	0	0	0	
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	249,890	73,617	237,589	237,589	237,589	
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	7,270	0	0	0	0	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	15,244	0	0	0	0	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & A	92,957	0	0	0	0	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	2,222,854	617,603	1,597,253	1,716,423	1,716,423	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	275,439	148,009	209,510	234,246	234,246	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	100,485	31,160	68,114	76,156	76,156	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	119,293	27,522	120,817	134,900	134,900	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$3,182,905	\$897,911	\$2,233,283	\$2,399,314	\$2,399,314	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	714,288	224,120	417,086	454,830	454,830	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$3,897,193	\$1,122,031	\$2,650,369	\$2,854,144	\$2,854,144	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	0	17,462	0	0	0	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	53	0	0	0	0	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	775,463	1,781,660	255,392	0	0	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
 TIME: **9:21:38AM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	87,243	243,491	24,736	0	0	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	26,992	145,134	8,042	0	0	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	37,785	135,956	14,264	0	0	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$927,536	\$2,323,703	\$302,434	\$0	\$0	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	120,495	336,171	25,242	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$1,048,031	\$2,659,874	\$327,676	\$0	\$0	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program						
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NF	370,425	126,345	209,632	209,632	209,632	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$370,425	\$126,345	\$209,632	\$209,632	\$209,632	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	72,018	28,208	39,185	39,185	39,185	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$442,443	\$154,553	\$248,817	\$248,817	\$248,817	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$20,532	\$9,402	\$6,056	\$6,056	\$6,056	
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance						
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	122,097	0	0	0	0	
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NF	0	15,066,112	6,068,349	6,068,349	6,068,349	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$122,097	\$15,066,112	\$6,068,349	\$6,068,349	\$6,068,349	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	11,234	13,037	11,060	11,060	11,060	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$133,331	\$15,079,149	\$6,079,409	\$6,079,409	\$6,079,409	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$3,128	\$4,345	\$3,687	\$3,687	\$3,687	
97.045.000 Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)						
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NF	0	767,500	133,000	133,000	133,000	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:38AM

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board					
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$767,500	\$133,000	\$133,000	\$133,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$767,500	\$133,000	\$133,000	\$133,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
97.070.000	Map Management Support							
1 - 4 - 1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NF	8,339	45,260	25,000	25,000	25,000		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$8,339	\$45,260	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		586	3,616	0	0	0		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$8,925	\$48,876	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
97.110.000	Severe Loss Repetitive Program							
1 - 4 - 1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NF	720,539	48,085,834	15,099,010	15,099,010	15,099,010		
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$720,539	\$48,085,834	\$15,099,010	\$15,099,010	\$15,099,010		
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		18,248	18,558	15,702	15,702	15,702		
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$738,787	\$48,104,392	\$15,114,712	\$15,114,712	\$15,114,712		
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$1,940	\$2,075	\$1,745	\$1,745	\$1,745		

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015

SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS

10.901.000	Resource Conservation an	0	173,688	0	0	0
12.000.027	Applied Scientific Rsrch Contract	0	158,198	53,510	53,510	53,510
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	353,451	86,505	0	0	0
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	38,286	60,197	53,092	53,092	53,092
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	4,024,062	2,957,917	2,396,097	3,793,343	3,793,343
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	977,251	1,750,439	1,534,972	0	0
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	3,182,905	897,911	2,233,283	2,399,314	2,399,314
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	927,536	2,323,703	302,434	0	0
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program	370,425	126,345	209,632	209,632	209,632
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	122,097	15,066,112	6,068,349	6,068,349	6,068,349
97.045.000	Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	0	767,500	133,000	133,000	133,000
97.070.000	Map Management Support	8,339	45,260	25,000	25,000	25,000
97.110.000	Severe Loss Repetitive Program	720,539	48,085,834	15,099,010	15,099,010	15,099,010

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$10,724,891	\$72,499,609	\$28,108,379	\$27,834,250	\$27,834,250
TOTAL , ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	2,092,285	1,552,504	1,249,378	1,244,654	1,244,654
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$12,817,176	\$74,052,113	\$29,357,757	\$29,078,904	\$29,078,904
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$25,600	\$15,822	\$11,488	\$11,488	\$11,488

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Emergency Management Administration. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. TWDB annually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal awards. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

Potential Loss:

The federal grant amounts available to TWDB for program administration have fluctuated in recent years, especially in the State Revolving Fund and National Flood Insurance Community Assistance Program, which can lead to shifting priorities and reductions in the amount of direct charges to federal awards. In the cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e. earned federal funds) would also decline.

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:39AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2009	Expended SFY 2010	Expended SFY 2011	Expended SFY 2012	Expended SFY 2013	Budgeted SFY 2014	Estimated SFY 2015	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus										
2009	\$7,164,876	\$544,458	\$1,742,422	\$1,111,250	\$1,966,273	\$1,800,473	\$0	\$0	\$7,164,876	\$0
Total	\$7,164,876	\$544,458	\$1,742,422	\$1,111,250	\$1,966,273	\$1,800,473	\$0	\$0	\$7,164,876	\$0
<hr/>										
Empl. Benefit Payment		\$88,085	\$172,670	\$133,999	\$215,835	\$263,488	\$0	\$0	\$874,077	

TRACKING NOTES

Employee benefits paid with federal funds are a subset of the total amounts above.
 Does not include financial assistance to local entities.

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:39AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2009	Expended SFY 2010	Expended SFY 2011	Expended SFY 2012	Expended SFY 2013	Budgeted SFY 2014	Estimated SFY 2015	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus										
2009	\$6,426,240	\$428,967	\$1,961,692	\$1,048,031	\$2,659,874	\$327,676	\$0	\$0	\$6,426,240	\$0
Total	\$6,426,240	\$428,967	\$1,961,692	\$1,048,031	\$2,659,874	\$327,676	\$0	\$0	\$6,426,240	\$0
<hr/>										
Empl. Benefit Payment		\$67,070	\$175,306	\$120,495	\$336,171	\$25,242	\$0	\$0	\$724,284	

TRACKING NOTES

Employee benefits paid with federal funds are a subset of the total amounts above.
 Does not include financial assistance to local entities.

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
<u>358</u> Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$4,838,174	\$5,155,766	\$5,114,353	\$5,376,266	\$5,574,734
Estimated Revenue:					
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	976,270	836,247	1,247,411	1,198,503	1,115,319
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	86,654	46,542	14,537	0	0
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	32,615	44,641	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	75,268	48,739	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,170,807	976,169	1,261,948	1,198,503	1,115,319
Total Available	\$6,008,981	\$6,131,935	\$6,376,301	\$6,574,769	\$6,690,053
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(782,721)	(937,294)	(939,022)	(939,022)	(939,022)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(70,494)	(80,288)	(61,013)	(61,013)	(61,013)
Total, Deductions	\$(853,215)	\$(1,017,582)	\$(1,000,035)	\$(1,000,035)	\$(1,000,035)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$5,155,766	\$5,114,353	\$5,376,266	\$5,574,734	\$5,690,018

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue amounts for 2013-15 are derived from cash flow models that estimate interest earnings on fund balances and revenue from scheduled repayments.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
480 Water Assistance Fd					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$8,893,375	\$6,568,719	\$1,606,490	\$2,325,629	\$3,044,768
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	0	0	1,825,000	1,825,000	1,825,000
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	410,000	419,257	190,000	190,000	0
3873 Int on Invstmnts/Oblig/Sec, Op Rev	28,161	9,935	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	438,161	429,192	2,015,000	2,015,000	1,825,000
Total Available	\$9,331,536	\$6,997,911	\$3,621,490	\$4,340,629	\$4,869,768
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(2,762,817)	(5,391,421)	(1,295,861)	(1,295,861)	(1,295,861)
Total, Deductions	\$(2,762,817)	\$(5,391,421)	\$(1,295,861)	\$(1,295,861)	\$(1,295,861)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$6,568,719	\$1,606,490	\$2,325,629	\$3,044,768	\$3,573,907

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue related to Sale of Miscellaneous Short-Term Investments (Comp Obj 3811) is not included since the revenue collected in this object is used to purchase investments (Comp Object 7713-7723).

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
<u>666</u> Appropriated Receipts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3719 Fees/Copies or Filing of Records	95,109	69,848	81,731	81,731	81,731
3740 Grants/Donations	4,859,008	5,709,531	4,470,268	4,595,714	4,595,714
3748 Royalties	3,000	0	0	0	0
3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising	56,099	85,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	562	3,502	0	0	0
3766 Supplies/Equip/Servs-Local Funds	0	7,396	0	0	0
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	573,196	647,812	347,735	347,735	347,735
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	532	0	0	0	0
3803 Reimbursements-Intra-Agency	36,911	286,333	22,996	22,996	22,996
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	9,200	6,622	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	5,633,617	6,816,044	4,967,730	5,093,176	5,093,176
Total Available	\$5,633,617	\$6,816,044	\$4,967,730	\$5,093,176	\$5,093,176
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(5,633,617)	(6,816,044)	(4,967,730)	(5,093,176)	(5,093,176)
Total, Deductions	\$(5,633,617)	\$(6,816,044)	\$(4,967,730)	\$(5,093,176)	\$(5,093,176)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts or programs. Increase in revenues in 2012 for Comp Obj 3803 are related to reimbursement SRF administration charges using recovery fees. Revenue estimates are based on anticipated fees and receivable contracts related to agency programs.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
<u>777</u> Interagency Contracts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	49,778	68,452	63,929	63,929	63,929
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	125,477	576,859	440,568	440,568	440,568
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	175,255	645,311	504,497	504,497	504,497
Total Available	\$175,255	\$645,311	\$504,497	\$504,497	\$504,497
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(175,255)	(645,311)	(504,497)	(504,497)	(504,497)
Total, Deductions	\$(175,255)	\$(645,311)	\$(504,497)	\$(504,497)	\$(504,497)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts. Revenue estimates for 2013-15 are based on revenue from proposed receivable contracts with state agencies.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
888 Earned Federal Funds					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery	369,305	336,237	213,078	213,078	213,078
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	369,305	336,237	213,078	213,078	213,078
Total Available	\$369,305	\$336,237	\$213,078	\$213,078	\$213,078
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(369,305)	(336,237)	(213,078)	(213,078)	(213,078)
Total, Deductions	\$(369,305)	\$(336,237)	\$(213,078)	\$(213,078)	\$(213,078)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for indirect charges to specific federal programs. Revenue estimates are based on the approved indirect rate (from the Environmental Protection Agency) being applied to anticipated direct salary expenses. Changes in the indirect rate and estimates of federal salaries contribute to the fluctuations in revenue across the fiscal years.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.F.a. Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule ~ Part A

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
 Time: 9:21:45AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

ENV FLOWS SCIENCE ADVISORY COM

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236
 Number of Members: 9
 Committee Status: Ongoing
 Date Created: 09/01/2007
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2011	Estimated Est 2012	Budgeted Bud 2013	Requested BL 2014	Requested BL 2015
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$9,419	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	115,320	60,000	0	0	0
Grants	4,590	249,704	0	0	0
Total, Committee Expenditures	\$129,329	\$314,704	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$129,329	\$168,824	\$0	\$0	\$0
Appropriated Receipts	0	145,880	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$129,329	\$314,704	\$0	\$0	\$0
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	13	6	0	0	0

6.F.a. Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule ~ Part A

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:45AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Science Advisory Committee (SAC) is charged with overseeing the scientific process undertaken by the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) for making environmental flow determinations. They also have the opportunity to comment on the flow recommendations produced by the BBESTs for consideration by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

A total of nine scientists were appointed to the SAC by the Environmental Flows Advisory Group (EFAG) on July 24, 2008. The SAC has met monthly since August 2008 and has produced several guidance documents to assist the BBESTs in developing environmental flow recommendations for their respective basins. The SAC has also provided liaisons to attend BBEST meetings to provide support and guidance for BBEST activities.

The SAC members serve at the will of the EFAG and the Committee will be terminated when the EFAG is abolished pursuant to Water Code, Section 11.023(n).

6.F.a. Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule ~ Part A

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
 Time: 9:21:45AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

BASIN & BAY EXPERT SCIENCE TEAMS

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236
 Number of Members: 40
 Committee Status: Ongoing
 Date Created: 09/01/2007
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended Exp 2011	Estimated Est 2012	Budgeted Bud 2013	Requested BL 2014	Requested BL 2015
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$29,627	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Professional Fees	762,685	145,716	0	0	0
Grants	52,491	53,804	0	0	0
Total, Committee Expenditures	\$844,803	\$209,520	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$844,803	\$95,329	\$0	\$0	\$0
Appropriated Receipts	0	114,191	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$844,803	\$209,520	\$0	\$0	\$0
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	36	26	0	0	0

6.F.a. Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule ~ Part A

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:45AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) are appointed by the Basin and Bay Area Stakeholder (BBASC) committees. The BBESTs are charged with determining scientifically-based environmental flow determinations for all basins and estuaries within their geographically defined area. Each BBEST has one year to make that determination after which they continue to participate in the process. The Sabine/Neches and Trinity/San Jacinto BBESTs completed their recommendations on December 1, 2009. The Colorado/Lavaca, Guadalupe/San Antonio, and Nueces BBESTs completed their recommendations on March 1 2011. The Brazos BBEST completed their recommendation report on March 1, 2012 and the Rio Grande BBESTs completed their flow recommendations on July 25, 2012. Activities for the final river basins (Canadian, Red, Sulphur, and Cypress) have not yet been scheduled by the Environmental Flows Advisory Group, and are subject to legislative approval for funding. Multiple BBESTs were active during the 2010-2012 period with most committee meetings held in 2011.

Agency staff are directed to provide technical support to the BBESTs and may serve as non-voting members.

*Note: There have been several basin and bay expert science teams working in parallel. Their period of appointment does not correspond to the state fiscal year.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:21:45AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$14,303	\$27,790	\$28,224	\$28,224	\$28,224
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$0	\$0	\$480	\$480	\$480
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$76,464	\$405,189	\$465,958	\$465,958	\$465,958
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,266	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$5,000	\$9,669	\$9,669	\$9,669
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$20,245	\$83,469	\$114,666	\$114,666	\$114,666
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,965	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		\$117,243	\$522,448	\$619,997	\$619,997	\$619,997
METHOD OF FINANCING						
777	Interagency Contracts	\$110,204	\$409,687	\$461,997	\$461,997	\$461,997
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	\$110,204	\$409,687	\$461,997	\$461,997	\$461,997
555	Federal Funds					
	CFDA 97.045.000, Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP)	\$0	\$67,500	\$133,000	\$133,000	\$133,000
	CFDA 97.070.000, Map Management Support	\$7,039	\$45,261	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	\$7,039	\$112,761	\$158,000	\$158,000	\$158,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		\$117,243	\$522,448	\$619,997	\$619,997	\$619,997
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:21:45AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

The TWDB houses the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS), the state's clearinghouse for natural resource and geospatial data. TNRIS periodically receives emergency management grant funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and through the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) to support the development of geographic information systems and digital geographic data to be used for flood plain management, flood plain map modernization, critical infrastructure risk assessment, hazard mitigation planning, and emergency response support systems.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2014-15 GAA BILL PATTERN	\$ 1,903,572,702
---	-------------------------

Texas Water Development Fund II

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$ 94,332,699
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$ 485,984,538
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$ 259,799,692
FY 2012-13 Total	\$ 840,116,929
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2014	\$ 376,984,258
Estimated Revenues FY 2014	\$ 82,572,675
Estimated Revenues FY 2015	\$ 83,341,096
FY 2014-15 Total	\$ 542,898,029

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Water Development Fund (Dfund I) was originally adopted in 1957 (Article 3, section 49-c, Texas Constitution) to provide loans for water supply, water quality enhancement (sewer), flood control and state participation projects. The Texas Water Development Fund II (Dfund II) was adopted in 1997 by Article 3, section 49-d-8 of the Texas Constitution. Dfund II modernized the flow of funds and maximized the use of remaining bond authorizations.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Although EDAP, WIF and State Participation are part of Dfund II, the debt service for these is included in the GAA, so they are not included in the figures for Dfund II. Revenues for 2012 includes actual and estimated loan repayments, interest and prepayments for FY12. Beginning balances for FY12 are from the FY11 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY13 - 15 are from cash flow projections based on projected interest, scheduled and estimated repayments of loans.

Clean Water State Revolving Fund

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$ 446,628,628
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$ 428,574,226
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$ 178,762,633
FY 2012-13 Total	\$ 1,053,965,487
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2014	\$ 378,122,116
Estimated Revenues FY 2014	\$ 185,443,771
Estimated Revenues FY 2015	\$ 192,640,746
FY 2014-15 Total	\$ 756,206,633

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) was created in 1987 under Section 15.601, Texas Water Code. The CWSRF is held separately from other funds of the TWDB and outside the State Treasury to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for construction of wastewater treatment works. The CWSRF consists of money derived from federal grants, bond proceeds, loan principal and interest payments, and investment earnings. The CWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the CWSRF shall be deposited in the CWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY12 from the FY11 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY13 - 15 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY13 - 15.

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$	187,208,402
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$	160,000,625
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$	123,326,812
FY 2012-13 Total	\$	470,535,839
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2014	\$	343,575,246
Estimated Revenues FY 2014	\$	127,692,156
Estimated Revenues FY 2015	\$	133,200,638
FY 2014-15 Total	\$	604,468,040

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) was established in 1997 under Section 15.6041, Texas Water Code. The DWSRF was created to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for community water systems and for nonprofit non-community water systems; persons other than political subdivisions for community water systems or nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and persons, including political subdivisions, for service to disadvantaged communities; and for other purposes authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The DWSRF consists of monies derived from federal grants, loan principal and interest payments and investment earnings. The DWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the DWSRF shall be deposited in the DWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY11 from the FY11 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY13 - 15 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY13 - 15.

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	

1 Facility Planning Grants

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: The primary impact of these budget reductions is that fewer studies of regional water and wastewater infrastructure can be funded which places more financial burdens on local communities to do feasibility studies. One requirement of the program is that final reports from these studies discuss implementation of recommendations and methods of financing the system improvements, including TWDB financial assistance programs. Fewer studies mean potentially fewer loans to communities to help them address their water or wastewater facility needs.

Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000

FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)

2 Flood Mitigation Planning Grants

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: The primary impact of the reductions is that fewer regional flood mitigation studies can be funded. Financial assistance from TWDB loan programs to implement study recommendations is not normally requested, but fewer studies mean that potentially fewer flood mitigation projects will be implemented or that more of the costs will be borne by local governments.

Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000

FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	

3 Water Information Integration Dissemination Program WIID

Category: Administrative - Contracted Admin Services

Item Comment: This reduction would eliminate funding for the contract programmer position responsible for the Water Information, Integration and Dissemination (WIID) rewrite. The WIID is a suite of Internet-based applications that helps internal and external users interact with data integrated from critical TWDB water-related databases related to the WIID, including Submitted Driller's Reports, Groundwater (Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System and wells), and Groundwater Conservation Districts (with Management Plan Review). The goals of the rewrite project are to convert the Access databases currently being utilized to the current version of SQL, develop internal and external applications for data entry, and create a reports module to easily respond to external inquiries. If the project loses the current level of expertise found in the contract programmer, the completion date will be pushed back more than a year, which will have a significant negative impact to the work of the TWDB's Water Science and Conservation program area, as well as to the general public.

Strategy: 1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,462	\$139,462	\$278,924
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,462	\$139,462	\$278,924
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$139,462	\$139,462	\$278,924

FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)

4 Operating Reductions

Category: Administrative - Operating Expenses

Item Comment: These reductions will impact travel, contracts and other operating costs in agency administration and Innovative Water Technologies. Also impacted will be GR funding for hydrosurvey activities (measuring sediment accumulation in the state's reservoirs) which may lead to fewer surveys.

Strategy: 1-1-2 Water Resources Data

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$80,000
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$80,000

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	
Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$11,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$11,000	
Strategy: 3-1-1 Central Administration							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,898	\$13,898	\$27,796	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,898	\$13,898	\$27,796	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$59,398	\$59,398	\$118,796	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)

5 National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (FTEs-Layoffs)

Item Comment: Reduction eliminates capabilities to perform technical engineering and mapping review of floodplain management issues for communities across the state. The program serves an average of 75 communities each year with services no longer provided by FEMA and provides solutions to floodplain managers that involve complex mapping, modeling, and engineering issues. The program has established an innovative coordination strategy to provide access for local officials to the state Cooperating Technical Partnership agreement with FEMA. This partnership opportunity allows communities that would not qualify for FEMA financial assistance to get projects funded by FEMA for engineering and mapping updates. FY 11 and 12 projects allowed 2 local communities to pledge twenty five percent (25%) of the cost of projects for 75% matching funds by FEMA. This program serves as a primary channel to receive FEMA support for projects that would normally be dependent on local funds. There would be a potential impact of loss of approximately \$1M in federal funds to work on local initiatives to update their flood maps and could represents risk to life and property for areas without accurate maps or outdated base data and engineering models. Loss of this program will eliminate FEMA match funding for these and other potential communities seeking to reduce flood risk and eliminate the state's ability to provide technical assistance on mapping to Texas Communities.

Strategy: 1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP

General Revenue Funds

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$400,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$400,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$400,000	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)				3.0	3.0		

6 Salary Reductions

Category: Administrative - FTEs / Hiring and Salary Freeze

Item Comment: Reduction in salaries, through attrition, would reduce support in responding to customer and legislative inquiries resulting in longer response times and reactive, instead of proactive, actions. There would also be a reduced focus on conservation and innovative water technology activities.

Strategy: 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,394	\$60,394	\$120,788
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,394	\$60,394	\$120,788

Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000

Strategy: 3-1-1 Central Administration

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$148,692	\$148,692	\$297,384
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$148,692	\$148,692	\$297,384

Strategy: 3-1-2 Information Resources

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<u>Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing</u>	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,225	\$89,225	\$178,450	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$89,225	\$89,225	\$178,450	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$368,311	\$368,311	\$736,622	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)				6.0	6.0		

7 Playa Program

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Contracted)

Item Comment: This reduction will terminate the playa program, a program to investigate increasing recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer through modifying playas. Impacts include abandoning 42 monitoring sites on the High Plains and losing the ability to assess strategies to increase water resources in the Ogallala.

Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$140,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)

8 Groundwater Availability Model (GAM) Grants

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: This reduces the groundwater availability modeling (GAM) grants by 42 percent. This will further slow the completion of models for the minor aquifers as well as updates to the other models. These models are used by TWDB to estimate modeled available groundwater (used in permitting) and to provide groundwater numbers to groundwater conservation districts for their groundwater management plans and to regional water planning groups to assess the impacts of potential projects.

Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

General Revenue Funds

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2012
Time: 9:21:46AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2014	2015	Biennial Total	2014	2015	Biennial Total	
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$600,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$600,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$600,000	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)							
AGENCY TOTALS							
General Revenue Total				\$1,887,171	\$1,887,171	\$3,774,342	\$3,774,342
Agency Grand Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,887,171	\$1,887,171	\$3,774,342	
Difference, Options Total Less Target							
Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2014 and FY 2015 Base Request)				9.0	9.0		

Administrative and Support Costs

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$108,014	\$ 101,786	\$ 103,012	\$ 103,014	\$ 103,013
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	6,573	6,782	2,558	2,558	2,558
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	38,765	55,811	74,274	54,627	57,827
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,743	2,685	2,669	2,670	2,670
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,675	2,857	2,715	2,715	2,716
2004 UTILITIES	296	291	287	287	287
2005 TRAVEL	1,462	1,279	1,185	1,185	1,185
2006 RENT - BUILDING	99	34	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,781	1,718	1,794	1,793	1,793
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,169	19,411	16,316	17,590	17,590
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	3,849	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$181,426	\$192,654	\$204,810	\$186,439	\$189,639

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	119,083	102,931	135,683	114,028	117,228
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	4,242	11,338	9,608	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	3,803	13,810	1,230	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 1,620	\$ 449	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	16,057	11,678	8,226	17,838	17,838
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	12,389	5,441	10,426	11,654	11,654
666	Appropriated Receipts	24,015	47,007	39,637	42,919	42,919
777	Interagency Contracts	217	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$181,426	\$192,654	\$204,810	\$186,439	\$189,639
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$322,749	\$ 306,872	\$ 338,517	\$ 338,517	\$ 338,518
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	19,640	20,448	8,405	8,406	8,405
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	115,830	168,263	244,076	179,513	190,027
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	8,197	8,096	8,771	8,771	8,771
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	5,005	8,612	8,921	8,921	8,921
2004 UTILITIES	886	879	944	944	944
2005 TRAVEL	4,368	3,856	3,894	3,894	3,894
2006 RENT - BUILDING	296	103	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,320	5,180	5,895	5,894	5,894
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	48,315	58,522	53,615	57,803	57,804
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	11,502	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$542,108	\$580,831	\$673,038	\$612,663	\$623,178

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	355,825	310,323	445,875	374,714	385,228
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	12,675	34,182	31,575	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	11,364	41,635	4,046	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-2	Water Resources Data					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 4,841	\$ 1,353	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	47,979	35,209	27,031	58,622	58,622
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	37,018	16,405	34,262	38,292	38,292
666	Appropriated Receipts	71,757	141,724	130,249	141,035	141,036
777	Interagency Contracts	649	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$542,108	\$580,831	\$673,038	\$612,663	\$623,178
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	4.6	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$387,272	\$ 372,996	\$ 399,607	\$ 399,607	\$ 399,607
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	23,567	24,853	9,922	9,922	9,922
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	138,987	204,520	288,122	211,909	224,320
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	9,836	9,840	10,354	10,354	10,354
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	6,006	10,468	10,531	10,531	10,531
2004 UTILITIES	1,063	1,068	1,114	1,114	1,114
2005 TRAVEL	5,241	4,687	4,597	4,597	4,597
2006 RENT - BUILDING	355	125	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	6,384	6,296	6,957	6,957	6,957
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	57,974	71,133	63,291	68,235	68,235
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	13,802	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$650,487	\$705,986	\$794,495	\$723,226	\$735,637

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	426,962	377,190	526,339	442,336	454,747
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	15,209	41,548	37,273	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	13,635	50,607	4,776	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 5,811	\$ 1,645	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	57,571	42,796	31,909	69,201	69,201
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	44,418	19,940	40,445	45,202	45,202
666 Appropriated Receipts	86,102	172,260	153,753	166,487	166,487
777 Interagency Contracts	779	0	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$650,487	\$705,986	\$794,495	\$723,226	\$735,637
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	5.5	5.3	5.7	5.7	5.7

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-1					
Technical Assistance and Modeling					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$441,347	\$ 291,106	\$ 317,036	\$ 317,036	\$ 317,036
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	26,857	19,397	7,872	7,872	7,872
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	158,393	159,619	228,587	168,122	177,969
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	11,210	7,680	8,215	8,215	8,215
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	6,845	8,170	8,355	8,355	8,355
2004 UTILITIES	1,211	833	883	884	884
2005 TRAVEL	5,973	3,659	3,647	3,647	3,647
2006 RENT - BUILDING	405	98	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	7,276	4,914	5,520	5,520	5,520
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	66,068	55,516	50,213	54,136	54,134
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	15,728	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$741,313	\$550,992	\$630,328	\$573,787	\$583,632

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	486,578	294,380	417,581	350,936	360,782
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	17,333	32,427	29,571	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	15,539	39,497	3,789	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-1	Technical Assistance and Modeling					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 6,621	\$ 1,283	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	65,610	33,400	25,316	54,905	54,905
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	50,620	15,562	32,088	35,860	35,860
666	Appropriated Receipts	98,124	134,443	121,983	132,086	132,085
777	Interagency Contracts	888	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$741,313	\$550,992	\$630,328	\$573,787	\$583,632
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	6.3	4.1	4.5	4.5	4.5

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-2 Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$600,193	\$ 576,046	\$ 623,838	\$ 623,838	\$ 623,838
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	36,524	38,383	15,489	15,489	15,489
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	215,400	315,857	449,795	330,817	350,192
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	15,244	15,197	16,164	16,164	16,164
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	9,308	16,167	16,441	16,440	16,440
2004 UTILITIES	1,648	1,649	1,739	1,739	1,739
2005 TRAVEL	8,123	7,238	7,176	7,176	7,176
2006 RENT - BUILDING	550	194	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	9,894	9,724	10,861	10,861	10,861
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	89,847	109,857	98,806	106,523	106,523
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	21,390	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,008,121	\$1,090,312	\$1,240,309	\$1,129,047	\$1,148,422

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	661,703	582,525	821,683	690,543	709,918
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	23,572	64,165	58,188	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	21,132	78,156	7,455	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-2	Water Resources Planning					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 9,002	\$ 2,540	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	89,224	66,093	49,814	108,031	108,031
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	68,839	30,795	63,141	70,566	70,566
666	Appropriated Receipts	133,441	266,038	240,028	259,907	259,907
777	Interagency Contracts	1,208	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$1,008,121	\$1,090,312	\$1,240,309	\$1,129,047	\$1,148,422
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	8.5	8.2	8.8	8.8	8.8

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$177,387	\$ 158,962	\$ 168,648	\$ 168,648	\$ 168,648
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	10,794	10,592	4,187	4,187	4,187
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	63,661	87,162	121,597	89,433	94,669
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4,505	4,194	4,370	4,370	4,370
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,751	4,461	4,444	4,444	4,444
2004 UTILITIES	487	455	470	470	470
2005 TRAVEL	2,401	1,997	1,940	1,940	1,940
2006 RENT - BUILDING	163	53	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,924	2,683	2,936	2,936	2,936
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	26,554	30,315	26,711	28,798	28,798
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	6,322	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$297,949	\$300,874	\$335,303	\$305,226	\$310,462

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	195,566	160,749	222,133	186,681	191,917
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	6,967	17,707	15,731	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	6,246	21,566	2,015	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-3-1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 2,660	\$ 701	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	26,370	18,239	13,467	29,204	29,204
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	20,345	8,498	17,069	19,078	19,078
666	Appropriated Receipts	39,438	73,414	64,888	70,263	70,263
777	Interagency Contracts	357	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$297,949	\$300,874	\$335,303	\$305,226	\$310,462
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$216,078	\$ 215,972	\$ 217,735	\$ 217,735	\$ 217,735
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	13,149	14,390	5,406	5,406	5,407
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	77,547	118,422	156,990	115,463	122,224
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	5,489	5,698	5,639	5,642	5,642
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,352	6,061	5,739	5,739	5,739
2004 UTILITIES	593	618	607	607	607
2005 TRAVEL	2,925	2,714	2,505	2,505	2,505
2006 RENT - BUILDING	198	73	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,562	3,646	3,791	3,791	3,791
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	32,346	41,188	34,486	37,179	37,179
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	7,700	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$362,939	\$408,782	\$432,898	\$394,067	\$400,829

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	238,224	218,401	286,787	241,017	247,779
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	8,486	24,057	20,309	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	7,608	29,302	2,602	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-4-1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 3,241	\$ 952	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	32,122	24,780	17,386	37,707	37,707
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	24,783	11,547	22,038	24,629	24,629
666	Appropriated Receipts	48,040	99,743	83,776	90,714	90,714
777	Interagency Contracts	435	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$362,939	\$408,782	\$432,898	\$394,067	\$400,829
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,823,715	\$ 1,609,740	\$ 1,619,801	\$ 1,619,801	\$ 1,619,801
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	110,978	107,259	40,218	40,218	40,218
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	654,504	882,649	1,167,899	858,970	909,279
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	46,320	42,467	41,970	41,970	41,970
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	28,283	45,178	42,687	42,687	42,687
2004 UTILITIES	5,006	4,608	4,515	4,515	4,515
2005 TRAVEL	24,683	20,227	18,633	18,633	18,633
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,673	541	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	30,064	27,173	28,202	28,202	28,202
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	273,005	306,992	256,549	276,589	276,589
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	64,993	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$3,063,224	\$3,046,834	\$3,220,474	\$2,931,585	\$2,981,894

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	2,010,618	1,627,842	2,133,509	1,793,002	1,843,311
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	71,623	179,306	151,086	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	64,211	218,404	19,356	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 27,354	\$ 7,099	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	271,111	184,695	129,344	280,504	280,504
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	209,172	86,055	163,945	183,228	183,228
666	Appropriated Receipts	405,466	743,433	623,234	674,851	674,851
777	Interagency Contracts	3,669	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$3,063,224	\$3,046,834	\$3,220,474	\$2,931,585	\$2,981,894
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	25.8	22.8	23.0	23.0	23.0

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$240,921	\$ 232,923	\$ 148,458	\$ 148,458	\$ 148,458
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	14,661	15,520	3,686	3,686	3,686
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	86,463	127,716	107,040	78,726	83,337
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	6,119	6,145	3,847	3,847	3,847
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,736	6,536	3,912	3,912	3,912
2004 UTILITIES	662	667	414	414	414
2005 TRAVEL	3,261	2,927	1,708	1,708	1,708
2006 RENT - BUILDING	221	77	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,972	3,932	2,585	2,585	2,585
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	36,065	44,421	23,513	25,350	25,350
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	8,586	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$404,667	\$440,864	\$295,163	\$268,686	\$273,297

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	265,612	235,544	195,542	164,333	168,944
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	9,462	25,945	13,847	0	0
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	8,482	31,602	1,773	0	0
555	Federal Funds					

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-2	Economically Distressed Areas Program					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$ 3,614	\$ 1,026	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	35,815	26,723	11,855	25,710	25,710
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	27,633	12,452	15,026	16,792	16,792
666	Appropriated Receipts	53,564	107,572	57,120	61,851	61,851
777	Interagency Contracts	485	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$404,667	\$440,864	\$295,163	\$268,686	\$273,297
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	3.4	3.3	2.1	2.1	2.1

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$4,317,676	\$3,866,403	\$3,936,652	\$3,936,654	\$3,936,654
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$262,743	\$257,624	\$97,743	\$97,744	\$97,744
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,549,550	\$2,120,019	\$2,838,380	\$2,087,580	\$2,209,844
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$109,663	\$102,002	\$101,999	\$102,003	\$102,003
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$66,961	\$108,510	\$103,745	\$103,744	\$103,745
2004 UTILITIES	\$11,852	\$11,068	\$10,973	\$10,974	\$10,974
2005 TRAVEL	\$58,437	\$48,584	\$45,285	\$45,285	\$45,285
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$3,960	\$1,298	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$71,177	\$65,266	\$68,541	\$68,539	\$68,539
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$646,343	\$737,355	\$623,500	\$672,203	\$672,202
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$153,872	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$7,252,234	\$7,318,129	\$7,826,818	\$7,124,726	\$7,246,990
Method of Financing					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$4,760,171	\$3,909,885	\$5,185,132	\$4,357,590	\$4,479,854
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	\$321,589	\$955,254	\$414,230	\$0	\$0
555 Federal Funds	\$1,201,840	\$667,356	\$712,788	\$1,127,023	\$1,127,023

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:21:47AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$959,947	\$1,785,634	\$1,514,668	\$1,640,113	\$1,640,113
777 Interagency Contracts	\$8,687	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing	\$7,252,234	\$7,318,129	\$7,826,818	\$7,124,726	\$7,246,990
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	61.2	54.8	55.8	55.8	55.8

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$46,470	\$46,219	\$43,476	\$43,476	\$43,476
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	996	1,075	1,027	1,027	1,027
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	105	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	204	448	421	421	421
2004 UTILITIES	0	0	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	1,186	1,680	1,212	1,212	1,212
2006 RENT - BUILDING	336	14	26	26	26
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,118	1,526	1,403	1,403	1,403
Total, Objects of Expense	\$53,310	\$51,067	\$47,565	\$47,565	\$47,565
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	47,352	41,332	38,424	38,424	38,424
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	7	0	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	1,174	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	1,166	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	3,611	9,735	9,141	9,141	9,141
Total, Method of Financing	\$53,310	\$51,067	\$47,565	\$47,565	\$47,565
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$60,384	\$108,945	\$99,988	\$99,988	\$99,988
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,295	2,534	2,362	2,362	2,362
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	248	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	266	1,056	969	969	969
2005 TRAVEL	1,542	3,960	2,786	2,786	2,786
2006 RENT - BUILDING	436	33	61	61	61
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	5,351	3,597	3,226	3,226	3,226
Total, Objects of Expense	\$69,274	\$120,373	\$109,392	\$109,392	\$109,392
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	61,531	97,427	88,369	88,369	88,369
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	10	0	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	1,525	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	1,515	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	4,693	22,946	21,023	21,023	21,023
Total, Method of Financing	\$69,274	\$120,373	\$109,392	\$109,392	\$109,392
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$110,173	\$112,600	\$104,747	\$104,747	\$104,747
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,778	1,779	1,785	1,785	1,785
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	455	2,317	934	934	934
2004 UTILITIES	268	1,389	461	461	461
2005 TRAVEL	4,054	10,033	9,360	9,360	9,360
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	21	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	8,705	24,086	2,830	2,830	2,830
Total, Objects of Expense	\$125,433	\$152,225	\$120,117	\$120,117	\$120,117
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	121,476	142,550	111,106	111,106	111,106
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	142	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	403	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	3,412	9,675	9,011	9,011	9,011
Total, Method of Financing	\$125,433	\$152,225	\$120,117	\$120,117	\$120,117
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-1					
Technical Assistance and Modeling					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$131,288	\$79,233	\$87,750	\$87,750	\$87,750
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,815	1,843	2,073	2,073	2,073
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	180	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	577	768	851	851	851
2005 TRAVEL	3,352	2,880	2,445	2,445	2,445
2006 RENT - BUILDING	948	24	53	53	53
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	11,634	2,616	2,831	2,831	2,831
Total, Objects of Expense	\$150,614	\$87,544	\$96,003	\$96,003	\$96,003
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	133,779	70,856	77,553	77,553	77,553
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	21	0	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	3,317	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	3,294	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	10,203	16,688	18,450	18,450	18,450
Total, Method of Financing	\$150,614	\$87,544	\$96,003	\$96,003	\$96,003
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-2-2	Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$149,598	\$136,847	\$143,638	\$143,638	\$143,638
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,768	2,507	2,770	2,770	2,770
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	105	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	636	2,313	1,320	1,320	1,320
2004	UTILITIES	201	1,118	417	417	417
2005	TRAVEL	4,751	9,755	9,824	9,824	9,824
2006	RENT - BUILDING	483	31	30	30	30
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	12,462	20,913	4,138	4,138	4,138
Total, Objects of Expense		\$170,899	\$173,589	\$162,137	\$162,137	\$162,137
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	159,356	156,067	143,698	143,698	143,698
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	11	0	0	0	0
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	1,796	0	0	0	0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	1,979	0	0	0	0
666	Appropriated Receipts	7,757	17,522	18,439	18,439	18,439
Total, Method of Financing		\$170,899	\$173,589	\$162,137	\$162,137	\$162,137
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$25,156	\$49,520	\$49,960	\$49,960	\$49,960
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	539	1,152	1,180	1,180	1,180
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	113	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	111	480	484	484	484
2004 UTILITIES	0	0	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	642	1,800	1,392	1,392	1,392
2006 RENT - BUILDING	182	15	30	30	30
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,229	1,635	1,612	1,612	1,612
Total, Objects of Expense	\$28,859	\$54,715	\$54,658	\$54,658	\$54,658
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	25,634	44,285	44,154	44,154	44,154
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	4	0	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	635	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	631	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	1,955	10,430	10,504	10,504	10,504
Total, Method of Financing	\$28,859	\$54,715	\$54,658	\$54,658	\$54,658
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$126,696	\$71,405	\$75,214	\$75,214	\$75,214
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,044	1,128	1,282	1,282	1,282
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	524	1,469	671	671	671
2004 UTILITIES	308	881	331	331	331
2005 TRAVEL	4,662	6,362	6,721	6,721	6,721
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	13	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,010	15,274	2,032	2,032	2,032
Total, Objects of Expense	\$144,244	\$96,532	\$86,251	\$86,251	\$86,251
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	139,693	90,397	79,781	79,781	79,781
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	164	0	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	463	0	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	3,924	6,135	6,470	6,470	6,470
Total, Method of Financing	\$144,244	\$96,532	\$86,251	\$86,251	\$86,251
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.2	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$510,017	\$658,683	\$580,457	\$580,457	\$580,457
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	9,852	15,300	12,582	12,582	12,582
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,418	7,294	7,556	7,556	7,556
2004 UTILITIES	1,770	17,571	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	1,547	19,619	18,620	18,620	18,620
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	6,277	0	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	49,613	26,913	46,695	46,695	46,695
Total, Objects of Expense	\$587,494	\$745,380	\$665,910	\$665,910	\$665,910
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	103,654	296,048	277,847	277,847	277,847
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	652	50	0	0	0
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	633	63	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	1,912	4,455	4,457	4,457	4,457
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	257,713	260,127	229,613	229,613	229,613
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	173,640	170,406	153,993	153,993	153,993
666 Appropriated Receipts	49,290	14,231	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$587,494	\$745,380	\$665,910	\$665,910	\$665,910
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	8.0	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$88,787	\$0	\$35,358	\$35,358	\$35,358
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,624	0	818	818	818
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	10,000	0	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	0	620	620	620
2004 UTILITIES	0	0	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	432	0	280	280	280
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	776	0	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	44,704	0	1,558	1,558	1,558
Total, Objects of Expense	\$146,323	\$0	\$38,634	\$38,634	\$38,634
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	116,049	0	38,634	38,634	38,634
555 Federal Funds					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	30,274	0	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$146,323	\$0	\$38,634	\$38,634	\$38,634
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	2.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,248,569	\$1,263,452	\$1,220,588	\$1,220,588	\$1,220,588
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$23,711	\$27,318	\$25,879	\$25,879	\$25,879
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$10,000	\$751	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$11,191	\$16,145	\$13,826	\$13,826	\$13,826
2004 UTILITIES	\$2,547	\$20,959	\$1,209	\$1,209	\$1,209
2005 TRAVEL	\$22,168	\$56,089	\$52,640	\$52,640	\$52,640
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$2,385	\$151	\$200	\$200	\$200
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$7,053	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$148,826	\$96,560	\$66,325	\$66,325	\$66,325
Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,476,450	\$1,481,425	\$1,380,667	\$1,380,667	\$1,380,667
Method of Financing					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$908,524	\$938,962	\$899,566	\$899,566	\$899,566
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	\$1,338	\$113	\$0	\$0	\$0
555 Federal Funds	\$481,743	\$434,988	\$388,063	\$388,063	\$388,063
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$84,845	\$107,362	\$93,038	\$93,038	\$93,038
Total, Method of Financing	\$1,476,450	\$1,481,425	\$1,380,667	\$1,380,667	\$1,380,667
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	17.0	14.4	15.1	15.1	15.1

**Debt Service Payments
Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water
Bonds**

Summary of Request

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments					
1 <i>Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time</i>					
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	21,152,309	21,943,535	25,356,833	25,203,895	24,985,983
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	12,520,390	36,861,178	9,503,098	9,487,898	9,481,248
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	55,850,065	60,275,407	70,027,790	73,532,453	72,733,523
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	53,185,630	45,379,231	51,039,723	53,409,192	52,128,102
SUBTOTAL	\$53,185,630	\$45,379,231	\$51,039,723	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102
Other Funds:					
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	21,322,898	34,630,294	42,251,431	43,215,721	43,451,359
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	2,493,846	2,209,417	2,093,469	2,111,435	2,140,045
8432 State Participation Bonds	12,520,390	36,861,178	9,503,098	9,487,898	9,481,248
SUBTOTAL	\$36,337,134	\$73,700,889	\$53,847,998	\$54,815,054	\$55,072,652
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

GENERAL REVENUE

1 General Revenue Fund

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)

	\$74,082,753	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--	--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

	\$0	\$51,073,337	\$48,738,566	\$0	\$0
--	-----	--------------	--------------	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations

	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102
--	-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------------

SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS

HB 4, 82nd Leg, Regular Session, Sec 1(a) General Revenue Reductions.

	\$(27,398,762)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--	----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Lapsed Appropriations

	\$(6,323,750)	\$0	\$(3,392,949)	\$0	\$0
--	---------------	-----	---------------	-----	-----

Comments: Lapses in GR were primarily from unissued bond in State Participation in 2011; in 2013 the lapses were primarily estimated to be in WIF.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>						
	Unexpended Balances Authority	\$12,825,389	\$(5,694,106)	\$5,694,106	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	General Revenue Fund	\$53,185,630	\$45,379,231	\$51,039,723	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102
TOTAL, ALL	GENERAL REVENUE	\$53,185,630	\$45,379,231	\$51,039,723	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102

OTHER FUNDS

302 Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$19,694,698	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)	\$0	\$41,546,281	\$46,189,425	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,215,721	\$43,451,359

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Lapsed Appropriations						
		\$ (3,577,391)	\$ 0	\$ (10,853,981)	\$ 0	\$ 0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>						
Unexpended Balances Authority						
		\$ 5,205,591	\$ (6,915,987)	\$ 6,915,987	\$ 0	\$ 0
TOTAL,	Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302	\$21,322,898	\$34,630,294	\$42,251,431	\$43,215,721	\$43,451,359
<u>357</u>	Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)						
		\$ 3,989,530	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)						
		\$ 0	\$ 2,383,415	\$ 2,380,932	\$ 0	\$ 0
Regular Appropriations						
		\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,111,435	\$ 2,140,045

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Lapsed Appropriation						
		\$(1,729,910)	\$0	\$(461,461)	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>						
Unexpended Balances Authority						
		\$234,226	\$(173,998)	\$173,998	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357	\$2,493,846	\$2,209,417	\$2,093,469	\$2,111,435	\$2,140,045
8432	State Participation Program Bond Payment Account					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)						
		\$9,063,404	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)						
		\$0	\$9,562,125	\$11,401,591	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations						
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
SB1 81st Leg, Rider#2, Payment Debt Service: State Participation Bond						
		\$3,456,986	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB1 81st Leg, Rider#2, Payment Debt Service: State Participation Bond						
		\$0	\$27,299,053	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: Increased payments 2012 due to refunding and partial cash defeasances and redemptions.						
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Lapsed Appropriations						
		\$0	\$0	\$(1,898,493)	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>						
Unexpended Balances Authority						
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	State Participation Program Bond Payment Account	\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
TOTAL, ALL	OTHER FUNDS	\$36,337,134	\$73,700,889	\$53,847,998	\$54,815,054	\$55,072,652

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 58A	Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	Req 2014	Req 2015
GRAND TOTAL	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS					
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES					
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/22/2012 9:25:38AM

83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:25:39AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Priority	Item	2014			2015			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	State Water Plan Debt Service	\$32,727,500	\$32,727,500		\$46,124,675	\$46,124,675		\$78,852,175	\$78,852,175
2	EDAP Debt Service	\$1,975,417	\$1,975,417		\$4,066,092	\$4,066,092		\$6,041,509	\$6,041,509
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$34,702,917	\$34,702,917		\$50,190,767	\$50,190,767		\$84,893,684	\$84,893,684
Method of Financing									
	General Revenue	\$34,702,917	\$34,702,917		\$50,190,767	\$50,190,767		\$84,893,684	\$84,893,684
	General Revenue - Dedicated								
	Federal Funds								
	Other Funds								
		\$34,702,917	\$34,702,917		\$50,190,767	\$50,190,767		\$84,893,684	\$84,893,684

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs

0.0

0.0

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:25:39AM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2014	Base 2015	Exceptional 2014	Exceptional 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments						
1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time						
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	\$25,203,895	\$24,985,983	\$1,975,417	\$4,066,092	\$27,179,312	\$29,052,075
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	9,487,898	9,481,248	5,041,667	10,541,667	14,529,565	20,022,915
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	73,532,453	72,733,523	27,685,833	35,583,008	101,218,286	108,316,531
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$142,927,163	\$157,391,521
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$142,927,163	\$157,391,521
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$142,927,163	\$157,391,521

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2012
 TIME : 9:25:39AM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2014	Base 2015	Exceptional 2014	Exceptional 2015	Total Request 2014	Total Request 2015
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$88,112,109	\$102,318,869
	\$53,409,192	\$52,128,102	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$88,112,109	\$102,318,869
Other Funds:						
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	43,215,721	43,451,359	0	0	43,215,721	43,451,359
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	2,111,435	2,140,045	0	0	2,111,435	2,140,045
8432 State Participation Bonds	9,487,898	9,481,248	0	0	9,487,898	9,481,248
	\$54,815,054	\$55,072,652	\$0	\$0	\$54,815,054	\$55,072,652
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754	\$34,702,917	\$50,190,767	\$142,927,163	\$157,391,521

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

Strategy and Rider Requests

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$21,152,309	\$21,943,535	\$25,356,833	\$25,203,895	\$24,985,983
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$21,152,309	\$21,943,535	\$25,356,833	\$25,203,895	\$24,985,983
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$18,658,463	\$19,734,118	\$23,263,364	\$23,092,460	\$22,845,938
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$18,658,463	\$19,734,118	\$23,263,364	\$23,092,460	\$22,845,938
Method of Financing:						
357	Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	\$2,493,846	\$2,209,417	\$2,093,469	\$2,111,435	\$2,140,045
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,493,846	\$2,209,417	\$2,093,469	\$2,111,435	\$2,140,045
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$25,203,895	\$24,985,983
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$21,152,309	\$21,943,535	\$25,356,833	\$25,203,895	\$24,985,983
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:						
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL:	1	Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP	Service:	37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued and proposed to be issued through FY2011 in order to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL:	1	Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
8432	State Participation Bonds	\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$12,520,390	\$36,861,178	\$9,503,098	\$9,487,898	\$9,481,248
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:						
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL:	1	Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued through FY2013 in order to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9 and 49-d-11 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$55,850,065	\$60,275,407	\$70,027,790	\$73,532,453	\$72,733,523
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$55,850,065	\$60,275,407	\$70,027,790	\$73,532,453	\$72,733,523
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$34,527,167	\$25,645,113	\$27,776,359	\$30,316,732	\$29,282,164
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$34,527,167	\$25,645,113	\$27,776,359	\$30,316,732	\$29,282,164
Method of Financing:						
302	Water Infrastructure Fund	\$21,322,898	\$34,630,294	\$42,251,431	\$43,215,721	\$43,451,359
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$21,322,898	\$34,630,294	\$42,251,431	\$43,215,721	\$43,451,359
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$73,532,453	\$72,733,523
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$55,850,065	\$60,275,407	\$70,027,790	\$73,532,453	\$72,733,523
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:						
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

58A Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

GOAL:	1	Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2011	Est 2012	Bud 2013	BL 2014	BL 2015
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued and proposed to be issued through FY2013 in order to provide financial assistance for implementation of State Water Plan projects through the Water Infrastructure Fund. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9 and 49-d-11 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter Q and Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$89,522,764	\$119,080,120	\$104,887,721	\$108,224,246	\$107,200,754
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:					

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 58A	Agency Name: Debt Service Payments	Prepared By: Renita Bankhead	Date: August 23, 2012	Request Level: Base
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language		
<p>1</p>	<p>VI-57</p>	<p>Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>Included in the amounts appropriated above, out of the General Revenue Fund, the Texas Water Development Board is also appropriated \$1,982,778 in fiscal year 2012 and \$4,066,092 in fiscal year 2013 for the payment of principal and interest on \$100,000,000 in Economically Distressed Areas Program Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2012-13 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2012-13 biennium.</i></p>		

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
2	VI-57	<p>Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9, <u>and 49-d-11</u> of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9, <u>and 49-d-11</u> of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update constitutional references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2012-2013	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-57	<p>Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds All monies deposited or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 15.974 (a)(4), are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on Water Infrastructure Fund bonds issued pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing table as Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>Included in the amounts appropriated above, out of the General Revenue Fund, the Texas Water Development Board is also appropriated \$3,955,833 in fiscal year 2012 and \$4,850,346 in fiscal year 2013 for the payment of principal and interest on \$200,000,000 in Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2012-13 biennium to provide financial assistance for water infrastructure through the Water Infrastructure Fund Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less amounts deposited to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302 for loan repayments and interest earnings. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9, <u>and 49-d-11</u> of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2012-13 biennium and to update constitutional references.</i></p>

Exceptional Items

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:25:40AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE	DESCRIPTION		Excp 2014	Excp 2015
	Item Name:	State Water Plan Debt Service		
	Item Priority:	1		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:	01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation		
		01-01-04 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:				
2008	DEBT SERVICE		32,727,500	46,124,675
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$32,727,500	\$46,124,675
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
1	General Revenue Fund		32,727,500	46,124,675
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$32,727,500	\$46,124,675

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This request is for debt service appropriations for \$700 million in bonds for the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) and \$200 million in bonds for the State Participation Program (SPP) for continued implementation of State Water Plan (SWP) financing. Financing will provide the planning, design and construction of projects to meet the water supply needs of the citizens of Texas. The 2012 State Water Plan estimated the capital cost to design, construct, or implement the recommended water management strategies and projects are \$53 billion. Municipal water providers are expected to need nearly \$27 billion in state financial assistance to implement these strategies.

WIF, established in 2001 and initially funded in 2008, provides subsidized financing for projects to implement recommended water supply strategies in the SWP. Appropriations are used to subsidize the interest rate the applicant receives, or using the WIF deferral option, allow the applicants to defer payments for up to ten years on planning and permitting costs allowing applicants to defer financing costs until construction is complete and revenue can be generated. WIF funded projects have included; raw water conveyance, wetland reuse, construction of surface water treatment plants, new well fields, transmission lines and recycled water pipelines, as well as planning and development of new reservoirs.

The SPP facilitates the construction of optimally-sized, regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects. Frequently, project sponsors lack sufficient customer base to afford to build an optimally-sized regional facility at the time of project implementation. In order to provide assistance, TWDB uses general obligation bond proceeds to purchase an ownership interest in the excess capacity of a project. As the applicants' repayments are initially deferred, the TWDB uses the appropriations to offset TWDB's debt service costs until the borrower is able to purchase TWDB's ownership interest.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2012**
TIME: **9:25:40AM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2014</u>	<u>Excp 2015</u>
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

According to the 2012 State Water Plan, if Texas does not implement new water supply projects or management strategies, then homes, businesses, and agricultural enterprises throughout the state are projected to need 8.3 million acre-feet of additional water supply by 2060. Annual economic losses from not meeting water supply needs could result in a reduction in income of approximately \$11.9 billion annually if current drought conditions approach the drought of record, and as much as \$115.7 billion annually by 2060, with over a million lost jobs. Without affordable financing alternatives, some projects will not be able to proceed in a timely manner to meet expected needs.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
 TIME: 9:25:40AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
	Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Debt Service		
	Item Priority: 2		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,975,417	4,066,092
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,975,417	\$4,066,092
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,975,417	4,066,092
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,975,417	\$4,066,092

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) was created in 1989 to provide affordable financial assistance for water and wastewater services where those services are inadequate to meet minimum standards. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development through the required adoption of Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. The EDAP has had \$500 million in voter approved general obligation bonds authorized and has been augmented with \$300 million in EPA grants for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP).

The EDAP program was expanded by the 79th legislature to include subdivisions in existence prior to June 2005 and by changing the definition of an affected county. Ongoing financing needs have been identified for existing projects and through demand in other funding programs. The TWDB, through the EDAP and CWTAP programs, has invested in the pre-construction phases of multiple projects and anticipates applications will be submitted for the design and/or construction. Estimates of future funding needs for those projects exceed \$110 million. Additionally, demand for funding from disadvantaged communities for water and wastewater projects from other TWDB programs exceeds \$271 million and \$354 million, respectively.

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2014-2015 biennium for EDAP projects and the corresponding legislative appropriations of approximately \$6.0 million in the FY2014-2015 biennium for payment of debt service to support the bond issuance.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received TWDB planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction.

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: State Water Plan Debt Service			
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	5,041,667	10,541,667
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$5,041,667	\$10,541,667
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	5,041,667	10,541,667
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$5,041,667	\$10,541,667

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: State Water Plan Debt Service			
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgr			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	27,685,833	35,583,008
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$27,685,833	\$35,583,008
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	27,685,833	35,583,008
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$27,685,833	\$35,583,008

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Code	Description	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Debt Service			
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	1,975,417	4,066,092
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,975,417	\$4,066,092
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,975,417	4,066,092
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,975,417	\$4,066,092

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:25:40AM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	1,975,417	4,066,092
Total, Objects of Expense	1,975,417	4,066,092

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	1,975,417	4,066,092
Total, Method of Finance	1,975,417	4,066,092

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Economically Distressed Areas Debt Service

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:25:40AM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	5,041,667	10,541,667
Total, Objects of Expense	<u>\$5,041,667</u>	<u>\$10,541,667</u>

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	5,041,667	10,541,667
Total, Method of Finance	<u>\$5,041,667</u>	<u>\$10,541,667</u>

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

State Water Plan Debt Service

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2012
TIME: 9:25:40AM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2014	Excp 2015
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	27,685,833	35,583,008
Total, Objects of Expense	\$27,685,833	\$35,583,008

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	27,685,833	35,583,008
Total, Method of Finance	\$27,685,833	\$35,583,008

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

State Water Plan Debt Service

Supporting Schedules

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
302 Water Infrastructure Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$75,378,351	\$5,413,044	\$421,421	\$273,892	\$292,779
Estimated Revenue:					
3354 Water Development Bond Sales	144,826,636	47,654,928	48,750,000	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	14,540,000	23,457,000	42,325,038	43,234,608	43,462,604
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	364,065	163,349	28,864	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	385,053	0	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	7,784,072	8,114,824	0	0	0
3972 Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	34,527,167	25,645,113	27,776,359	30,316,732	29,282,164
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	202,426,993	105,035,214	118,880,261	73,551,340	72,744,768
Total Available	\$277,805,344	\$110,448,258	\$119,301,682	\$73,825,232	\$73,037,547
DEDUCTIONS:					
Exp/Budget/Request (WIF for DS)	(21,322,898)	(34,630,294)	(42,251,431)	(43,215,721)	(43,451,359)
Exp/Budget/Request (GR for WIF DS)	(34,527,167)	(25,645,113)	(27,776,359)	(30,316,732)	(29,282,164)
Exp related to bond issuance	(279,516)	(126,430)	(250,000)	0	0
Loans	(216,262,719)	(49,625,000)	(48,750,000)	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(272,392,300)	\$(110,026,837)	\$(119,027,790)	\$(73,532,453)	\$(72,733,523)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$5,413,044	\$421,421	\$273,892	\$292,779	\$304,024

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue amounts for 2011-12 are from either from loan repayments or GR draws that are transferred to pay debt service. Estimated revenue amounts for 2013-15 are derived from cash flow models that estimate revenue from scheduled repayments. Any fund balances not used for financial assistance are restricted to funding for debt service. Loans and expenditures related to bond issuance are outside of the appropriation process.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$16,554,632	\$27,036,270	\$195,020	\$70,020	\$70,020
Estimated Revenue:					
3354 Water Development Bond Sales	34,680,182	15,927,950	33,735,000	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	4,033,313	1,497,360	2,093,469	2,111,435	2,140,045
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	294,755	127,642	0	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	780,936	637,702	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	80,479	2,085	0	0	0
3972 Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	18,658,463	19,734,118	23,263,364	23,092,460	22,845,968
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	58,528,128	37,926,857	59,091,833	25,203,895	24,986,013
Total Available	\$75,082,760	\$64,963,127	\$59,286,853	\$25,273,915	\$25,056,033
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(2,493,846)	(2,209,417)	(2,093,469)	(2,111,435)	(2,140,045)
Exp/Budget/Request (GR for EDAP DS)	(18,658,463)	(19,734,118)	(23,263,364)	(23,092,460)	(22,845,968)
Exp related to bond issuance	(127,352)	(109,578)	(125,000)	0	0
Loans	(1,000,000)	(14,165,000)	0	0	0
Grants for Financial Assistance	(25,766,829)	(28,549,994)	(33,735,000)	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(48,046,490)	\$(64,768,107)	\$(59,216,833)	\$(25,203,895)	\$(24,986,013)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$27,036,270	\$195,020	\$70,020	\$70,020	\$70,020

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue amounts for 2011-12 are from either from loan repayments or GR draws that are transferred to pay debt service. Estimated revenue amounts for 2013-15 are derived from cash flow models that estimate revenue from scheduled repayments. Any fund balances not used for financial assistance are restricted to funding for debt service. Loans, grants and expenditures related to bond issuance are outside of the appropriation process.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
83rd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2011	Exp 2012	Exp 2013	Bud 2014	Est 2015
8432 State Participation Bonds					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$20,010,025	\$47,698,793	\$51,429,739	\$49,103,359	\$47,239,004
Estimated Revenue:					
3354 Water Development Bond Sales	0	93,725	0	0	0
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	30,721,165	26,175,000	7,153,348	7,623,543	9,037,426
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	359,403	277,633	23,370	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	9,169,254	14,147,533	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	40,249,822	40,693,891	7,176,718	7,623,543	9,037,426
Total Available	\$60,259,847	\$88,392,684	\$58,606,457	\$56,726,902	\$56,276,430
DEDUCTIONS:					
Exp/Budget/Request (St Part for DS)	(12,520,390)	(36,861,178)	(9,503,098)	(9,487,898)	(9,481,248)
Exp related to bond issuance	(40,664)	(101,767)	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(12,561,054)	\$(36,962,945)	\$(9,503,098)	\$(9,487,898)	\$(9,481,248)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$47,698,793	\$51,429,739	\$49,103,359	\$47,239,004	\$46,795,182

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue amounts for 2011-12 are from either from loan repayments or GR draws that are transferred to pay debt service. Estimated revenue amounts for 2013-15 are derived from cash flow models that estimate revenue from scheduled repayments. Any fund balances not used for debt service or bond issue costs are restricted to funding for financial assistance. Loans and expenditures related to bond issuance are outside of the appropriation process.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead